

# UK Household Longitudinal Study Innovation Panel Questionnaire Wave 6, v02

Web Login .....	1
Household Grid .....	3
Grid Variables.....	54
Household Questionnaire .....	62
Individual Questionnaire.....	113
Individual Interview Introduction .....	113
Demographics .....	114
Initial Conditions .....	125
Own First Job.....	139
Educational Aspirations .....	141
Young Adults .....	145
Family Background.....	159
Ethnicity and National Identity .....	165
Religion .....	170
Groups and Organisations .....	172
General Health .....	175
Disability.....	176
Height and Weight .....	181
Digit Length .....	186
Health Conditions .....	198
Caring .....	200
Time and Risk Preference .....	204
Partnership History .....	247
Fertility History .....	252
Annual Event History .....	256
Current Employment .....	342
Employees.....	350
Self-Employment.....	373
Commuting Behaviour .....	385
Job Satisfaction .....	400
Work Conditions .....	404
Non-Employment.....	425
Mothers Return to Work .....	433
Second Jobs.....	436
Voluntary Work.....	438
Charitable Giving.....	440
Transport Behaviour .....	441
Childcare .....	447
Unearned Income and State Benefits .....	455
Household Finances .....	472
Savings .....	478
Personal Pensions .....	480
Housework .....	483
Politics.....	486
Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes .....	490
Satisfaction.....	498

CASI Start .....	509
CASI SF12.....	511
CASI GHQ.....	518
CASI Satisfaction .....	524
CASI Partner Relationships.....	528
CASI Vignettes .....	533
CASI Time and Risk Preference Control .....	536
CASI Young Adults.....	546
CASI Non Co-Resident Relationships .....	562
CASI End .....	567
Item Recall .....	568
Respondent Contact Details .....	576
Mode Preference .....	581
Stable Contact.....	588
Time and Risk Preference Payout .....	595
Interviewer Observations .....	595
Web End.....	599
Proxy Questionnaire .....	604

## Ip06. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 06

### Version

02 (Wed Apr 9 13:36:06 2014) produced Tue May 20 13:06:45 2014

## Module *Web Login module*

### Use

Use Weblogin\_ip5

## Chkrespweb. *Confirm respondent's details web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are , born on  and you are ?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask ChkRespWeb

### Modules

Module Weblogin\_ip5. *Web Login module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

### Display Note

Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

## Chkwebdobd. *Check Respondent day of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What is your date of birth?

### Question Box Label

Day

### Use

Ask ChkWebDOBD

### Modules

Module Weblogin\_ip5. *Web Login module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI  
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

## Chkwebdobm. *Check Respondent month of birth web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask ChkWebDOBm

**Modules**Module Weblogin\_ip5. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI  
 And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

## Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Use**

Ask ChkWebDOBY

**Modules**Module Weblogin\_ip5. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI  
 And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

## Chkwebsex. *Check Respondent sex web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And are you male or female?

**Options**

1	Male
2	Female

**Use**

Ask ChkWebSex

**Modules**Module Weblogin\_ip5. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI  
 And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

**Display Note**

Screen End CAWI

## Chkwebnul. *Respondent not found web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Display Notes**

Do not display 'Press 1 and Enter to continue' on screen

**Text**

Thank you for your help but we cannot interview you via web at this time. If you are eligible for interview, an Understanding Society interviewer will call on you in the next few weeks.

**Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

**Use**

Ask ChkWebNul

**Modules**Module Weblogin\_ip5. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI  
 And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect  
 And If (((ChkWebDOB / ChkWebDOB / ChkWebDOBY) & ChkWebSex DO NOT Match) | (More Than One Individual Identified With Same Sex And DOB)) // If NOT confirmed as correct Respondent or more than one individual identified with same Sex and DOB in the household

## Module *Household Grid module*

**Use**

Use Hhgrid\_ip6

## Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

**Options**

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]

**Use**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

## Pname. *Forename new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NAME

**Use**

Ask PNAME

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

## Psname. *Surname new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And please tell me your surname, or family name?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER SURNAME

**Use**

Ask PSNAME

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

## Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What title do you use?

### Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

### Use

Ask PTITLE

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

## Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What title do you use?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

### Use

Ask PTITLEX

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions  
And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

## Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Do NOT display address on-screen if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & ff\_country = 4 (Northern Ireland)

### Text

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff\_all\_moved = 1 | ff\_suspsplit = 1 | ff\_all\_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff\_address1]

[ff\_address2]

[ff\_address3]

[ff\_address4], [ff\_address5]  
[ff\_postcode]

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

CHECK ADDRESS **PRINTED** ON ARF [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & FF\_COUNTRY = 4 (NORTHERN IRELAND)]

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just press 'NEXT' to go on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff\_all\_moved = 1 | ff\_suspsplit = 1 | ff\_all\_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff\_address1]

[ff\_address2]

[ff\_address3]

[ff\_address4], [ff\_address5]

[ff\_postcode]

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ADDRCHCK

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

## Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

**Use**

If (ff\_all\_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;

Else If (ff\_all\_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

## Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff\_absent = 1 & ff\_absent = 3 in this list.

**Text**

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

**Options**

1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]



3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
96	No longer live with any of these people					

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CORESWHO

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

## Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Last time, [ff\_firstname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff\_firstname] still living in university halls of residence?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ABSUN

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [ff\_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // *University Loop*

**Universe**

If (any Ff\_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // *If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*

## Unihome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Does [ff\_firstname] live with you as their main residence?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask UNIHOMES

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop foreach [ff\_absent = 2 &amp; ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

**Universe**

If (any FF\_absent = 2 &amp; ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

And If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

**END LOOP**

## Mores. *More people resident*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

**Text**

[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 &amp; CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 &amp; CORESWHO = 96}]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[ff\_firstname] [ff\_surname] [ff\_sex] [ff\_dobd] [ff\_dobm] [ff\_doby]

[ff\_firstname] [ff\_surname] [ff\_sex] [ff\_dobd] [ff\_dobm] [ff\_doby]

[ff\_firstname] [ff\_surname] [ff\_sex] [ff\_dobd] [ff\_dobm] [ff\_doby]

[ff\_firstname] [ff\_surname] [ff\_sex] [ff\_dobd] [ff\_dobm] [ff\_doby]

[ff\_firstname] [ff\_surname] [ff\_sex] [ff\_dobd] [ff\_dobm] [ff\_doby]

[ff\_firstname] [ff\_surname] [ff\_sex] [ff\_dobd] [ff\_dobm] [ff\_doby]

[ff\_firstname] [ff\_surname] [ff\_sex] [ff\_dobd] [ff\_dobm] [ff\_doby]

[ff\_firstname] [ff\_surname] [ff\_sex] [ff\_dobd] [ff\_dobm] [ff\_doby]

[ff\_firstname] [ff\_surname] [ff\_sex] [ff\_dobd] [ff\_dobm] [ff\_doby]

[ff\_firstname] [ff\_surname] [ff\_sex] [ff\_dobd] [ff\_dobm] [ff\_doby]

[ff\_firstname] [ff\_surname] [ff\_sex] [ff\_dobd] [ff\_dobm] [ff\_doby]

[ff\_firstname] [ff\_surname] [ff\_sex] [ff\_dobd] [ff\_dobm] [ff\_doby]

[ff\_firstname] [ff\_surname] [ff\_sex] [ff\_dobd] [ff\_dobm] [ff\_doby]

[ff\_firstname] [ff\_surname] [ff\_sex] [ff\_dobd] [ff\_dobm] [ff\_doby]

[ff\_firstname] [ff\_surname] [ff\_sex] [ff\_dobd] [ff\_dobm] [ff\_doby]

[ff\_firstname] [ff\_surname] [ff\_sex] [ff\_dobd] [ff\_dobm] [ff\_doby] {PERGRID &gt; 0 &amp; CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96} ]&gt;

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

## Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**

What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NAME

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

## Sname. *Surname for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**

What is [NAME]'s surname, or family name?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER SURNAME.

If [NAME]'S SURNAME IS '[FF\_SURNAME]', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

IF (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

## Title. *Title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**

What title does [NAME] use?

**Options**

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

**Use**

IF (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

IF (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

## Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**

What title does [NAME] use?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TITLE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please type in the other title used.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

IF (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident  
 And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used

## Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Why *[[are you] / [is NAME]]* now in this household?

### Options

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

### Use

Ask YNEW

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

## Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

*[[Have you] / [Has NAME]]* ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

### Interviewer Instruction

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

### Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

*[[Have you] / [Has NAME]]* ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes '**Understanding Society**', '**Living in Britain**', '**Living in Scotland**', '**Living in Wales**' and '**The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study**'

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JOINER

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more

joiners in the household

### Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

## Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Use Potential rejoiner list

### Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

### Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
2	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
3	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
4	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
5	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
6	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask REJOINER

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

### In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

### Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason  
And IF (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

## Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

List issued sample members from original household

### Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

### Options

0	No, none of these people
---	--------------------------

1	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
2	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
3	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
4	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
5	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
6	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask REJOINERO

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month/year template]

# Jnmnth.

*Month joined the household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

When did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JNMNTH

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

## Jnyear. Year joined the household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / [NAME] start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JNYEAR

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Sex. New entrant sex

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

**Options**

1	Male
2	Female

**Use**

Ask SEX

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household



**Universe**

If ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0 | MIS) | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use day/month/year template]

## Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff\_firstname]'s] date of birth?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Day

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BIRTHD

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0 | MIS) | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

## Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff\_firstname]'s] date of birth?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month  
**Delete**  
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BIRTHM

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0 | MIS) | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

## Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff\_firstname]'s] date of birth?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BIRTHY

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0 | MIS) | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What was [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff\_firstname]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list

**Text**

What was [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff\_firstname]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

**Question Box Label**

Age

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AGEIF

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0 | MIS) | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household  
 And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

## More. *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask MORE

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**END LOOP**

## Clstat. *Leavers abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Where is [ff\_firstname {leaver's name}] living now?

**Options**

0	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school
5	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else

**Use**

Ask CLSTAT

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

```
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop
```

**Universe**

```
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
```

```
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence
```

**Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI) using month and year template

## Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In what month and year did *[leaver's name]* go to prison? *{if CLSTAT = 5}* / We are sorry to hear about *[leaver's name]*. In which month and year did that happen? *{if CLSTAT = 0}*

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask DIEPRISMTH

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

```
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop
```

**Universe**

```
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
```

```
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence
```

```
And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison
```

## Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask DIEPRISYR

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop**Universe**

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 &amp; UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

**Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Prison. *Returning prisoner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

1 Yes - treat as original HH, 2 No - treat as SPLIT HH

**Text**

Will [ff\_fomame {leaver's name}] be returning to this address after this period of time in prison?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF REFUSAL AT THIS QUESTION / UNSURE WHETHER SAMPLE MEMBER WILL RETURN TO HOUSEHOLD, CODE 1 'YES'.

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Will [ff\_fomame {leaver's name}] be returning to this address after this period of time in prison? If you are not sure at the moment, select 'Yes'.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PRISON

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop**Universe**

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 &amp; UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 5) // If Leaver is currently in prison

## Includ. *Absence check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Compute INCLUD = 1 if PRISON = 1

### Text

In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school *{if CLSTAT = 4}* / working away from home *{if CLSTAT = 2}* / in prison but expected to return *{if PRISON = 1}* as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for *[leaver's name{ff\_forname}]*, even if they are now somewhere else?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

If (PRISON = 1) Compute INCLUD = 1;

Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

### Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4) | PRISON = 1) // Leaver currently working away from home or at boarding school, or leaver is returning to this address after release from prison

END LOOP

## Stillres. *Still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Is *[ff\_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident at this address?

*[ff\_address1] [ff\_address2]*

*[ff\_address3] [ff\_address4]*

*[address5] [ff\_pcode]*

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask STILLRES

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

### Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

## Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

### Text

Who else is `[ff_forename {leaver's name}]` still resident with?

### Options

0	None of these people					
1	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdaym]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdayy]</code>
2	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdaym]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdayy]</code>
3	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdaym]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdayy]</code>
4	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdaym]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdayy]</code>
5	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdaym]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdayy]</code>
6	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdaym]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdayy]</code>
7	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdaym]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdayy]</code>
8	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdaym]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdayy]</code>
9	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdaym]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdayy]</code>
10	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdaym]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdayy]</code>
11	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdaym]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdayy]</code>
12	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdaym]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdayy]</code>
13	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdaym]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdayy]</code>
14	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdaym]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdayy]</code>
15	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdaym]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdayy]</code>
16	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdaym]</code>	<code>[ff_birthdayy]</code>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

Who else is `[ff_forename {leaver's name}]` still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

### Use

Ask STAYWITH

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

### Universe

IF ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

## Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Did `[ff_forename {leaver's name}]` move to the same address with any other household members?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask MOTHR

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)]//  
Movers Loop

**Universe**

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased  
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

## Movewith. PNO of person moved with

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

**Text**

Who else did [ff\_forename {leaver's name}] move with?

**Options**

1	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
7	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
8	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
9	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
10	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
11	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
12	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
13	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
14	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
15	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
16	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Who else did [ff\_forename {leaver's name}] move with? Select everyone that [ff\_forename {leaver's name}] moved with.

**Use**

Ask MOVEWITH

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)]//  
Movers Loop

**Universe**

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased  
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison  
And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member



## Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Why did `[[ff_forname {leaver's name}]]` move `or is no longer living with you` `{if ADDRCHCK = 1}`?

### Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

### Use

Ask LVWHY

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* `[[issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2] & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)]` // Movers Loop

### Universe

*If* `((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0))` // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*  
*And If* `((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1))` // *Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else*

### Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97)

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month/year template]

## Movemth. *Move left Household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

In what month and year did `[[ff_forname {leaver's name}]]` move or stop living with you?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Month

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

## Use

Ask MoveMth

## Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

## In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)]//  
Movers Loop

## Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

# Moveyr. Year left Household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

## Source

UKHLS

## Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Year

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

## Use

Ask MoveYr

## Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

## In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)]//  
Movers Loop

## Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

## Hard Check: If (MoveYr > YEAR)

## Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

# Movadd1. Leavers - where moved to

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

## Source

UKHLS

## Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked

movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

#### Text

To what address did [ff\_firstname] move?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

What are [ff\_firstname]'s new contact details?.

#### Question Box Label

First Line of Address

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask MOVADD1

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

#### In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)]//  
Movers Loop

#### Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &  
NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has  
their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased  
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at  
issued address

## Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

#### Text

(To what address did [ff\_firstname] move?)

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

What are [ff\_firstname]'s new contact details?.

#### Question Box Label

Town

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask MOV TOWN

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

#### In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)]//  
Movers Loop

#### Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &  
NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has  
their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased  
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at  
issued address

## Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

What are *[ff\_firstname]*'s new contact details?.

#### Question Box Label

Postal Code

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MOVPCOD

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // *Movers Loop*

### Universe

If ((*Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO* | (*ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2*) | *INCLUD = 2*) & *NOT(CLSTAT = 0)*) // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*  
 And If (*ADDRCHCK = 1* | (*ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2*)) // *Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH *[FF\_FORNAME]* MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

What area did *[ff\_firstname {leaver's name}]* move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.

#### Question Box Label

Address information

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MovArea

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)]//  
Movers Loop

**Universe**

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased  
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address  
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

## Movetel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What is [ff\_forname {leaver's name}]'s contact telephone number?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MoveTel

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)]//  
Movers Loop

**Universe**

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased  
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

**END LOOP**

## Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Notes

Value labels: 1 Resident/living here, 2 Absent/temporarily away, 3 In prison, 4 Not resident, having moved, 7 Deceased.

### Use

```
If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOM = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (PRISON = 2) Compute Curstat = 3;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOM = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;
```

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

## Cordet. *Correct details check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

### Options

1	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
7	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
8	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
9	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
10	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
11	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
12	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
13	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
14	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
15	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
16	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
96	None correct					

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

#### Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CORDET

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

## Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

If JOINER = 3 then NEWPER = 1. If PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

### Notes

Value labels: 1 = New entrant, never interviewed. 2 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found. 3 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner - not prior household member. 4 = Continuing issued sample member. 5 = Mover / Don't Know.

### Use

```
If (JOINER = 3) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

## Pno. *PNO*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Use

```
Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;
```

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

## Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

```
Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;
```

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

## Cname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is already correct, press 'NEXT' to move to the next question.

#### Question Box Label

Name

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask CNAME

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

#### In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

## Csname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

What is the correct first surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is already correct, press 'NEXT' to move to the next question.

#### Question Box Label

Surname

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask CSNAME

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

#### In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

## Csex. *Check correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text



What is *[Name]*'s sex?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]*, *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

#### Options

1	Male
2	Female

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]*, *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the gender shown is already correct, press 'NEXT' to move to the next question.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask CSEX

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

#### In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

#### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use day/month/year template]

**Cdodb.** *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

What is *[NAME]*/*[ff\_firstname]*'s date of birth?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]*, *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the date of birth shown is already correct, press 'NEXT' to move to the next question.

#### Question Box Label

Day

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask CDOB

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

#### In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

**Cdobm.** *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

(What is `[NAME]`/`[ff_firstname]`'s date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: `[NAME]`, `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

#### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Month

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

#### Use

Ask CDOBM

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

#### In Loops

Loop *foreach* `[NOT selected at CORDET]` // Correction Loop

**Cdoby.** *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

(What is `[NAME]`/`[ff_firstname]`'s date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: `[NAME]`, `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Year

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

#### Use

Ask CDOBY

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

#### In Loops

Loop *foreach* `[NOT selected at CORDET]` // Correction Loop

#### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What was *[NAME]*/*[ff\_firstname]*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

#### Question Box Label

Age

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CAGEIF

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* [*NOT selected at CORDET*] // *Correction Loop*

### Universe

If (*CDOBY* = *DK* | *REF* | *MIS*) // *If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

END LOOP

## Dvage. *Age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Use

Compute DVAge = using Ff\_DOB | BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* [*enumerated HH member*]

## Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.

What is *[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff\_firstname]*'s / *[your]* legal marital status?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

### Showcard

TBC

**Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

**Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MarStat

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

\Loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

**Universe**

If (DVAge &gt;= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

**Livesp.** *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Does  [NAME]'s /  [CNAME]'s /  [ff\_firstname]'s /  [your] spouse or civil partner live with  [NAME] /  [CNAME] /  [you] in this household?**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK OR RECORD

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

## Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LiveSp

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]***Universe**

If (DVAge &gt;= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE &gt; 1 &amp; (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

## Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**And, [are you / is  / is  / is  living with someone in this household as a couple?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Help

**Use**

Ask LiveWith

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]***Universe**

If (DVAge &gt;= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE &gt; 1 &amp; ((MarStat &lt;&gt; 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

## Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**[Are you] / [Is  /  in paid employment?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Employ

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]***Universe**

If ( DVAge >= 16 ) // If individual is 16 or over

## END LOOP

# Rintro. Relationship confirmation intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

### Interviewer Instruction

YOU MAY WANT TO INTRODUCE THIS SECTION. ONE POSSIBLE INTRODUCTION IS:

'THERE ARE A LOT OF CHANGES TAKING PLACE IN THE MAKE-UP OF HOUSEHOLDS/FAMILIES AND THIS SECTION IS TO HELP TO FIND OUT WHAT THOSE CHANGES ARE.

'I'D LIKE YOU TO TELL ME THE RELATIONSHIP OF EACH MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD TO EVERY OTHER MEMBER'.

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE.

YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP.

TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP.

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Use

Ask RINTRO

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

### Universe

If ( HHSIZE > 1 ) // household size is greater than 1

And If ( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2 ) // If mode is face-to-face or telephone

# Relconf1. Confirm relationship amongst HH members

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. {if RINTRO <> 1} Please indicate the relationships that are still correct.

### Interviewer Instruction

PRESS[ENTER] TO CONTINUE WITHOUT CONFIRMING ANY OF THE LISTED RELATIONSHIPS.

### Options

1	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
2	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
3	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
4	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
5	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
6	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
7	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
8	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
9	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
10	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
11	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
12	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
13	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]

14	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
15	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

Ask RELCONF1

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop**Universe**

If (HHSIZE &gt; 1) // household size is greater than 1

## Relconf2. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. Please indicate the relationships that are still correct.

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRESS[ENTER] TO CONTINUE WITHOUT CONFIRMING ANY OF THE LISTED RELATIONSHIPS.

**Options**

16	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
17	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
18	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
19	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
20	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
21	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
22	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
23	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
24	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
25	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
26	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
27	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
28	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
29	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
30	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

Ask RELCONF2

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop**Universe**

If (HHSIZE &gt; 1) // household size is greater than 1

And If (greater Than 6 People Resident)

## R. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

We have that [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff\_ro] {if NewPer = 4} / [NAME] is [NAME]'s ... {if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4}

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF CORRECT CODE AS [FF\_RELATIONSHIP CODE] {if NEWPER = 4}

PRESS F6 AND USE ARROW KEYS FOR MORE CODES.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

We have that [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff\_ro] {if NewPer = 4} / [NAME] is [NAME]'s ... {if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4}

If this is correct, select [ff\_relationship code]. If the relationship is NOT correct, please select the correct relationship from the list.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

ASK R

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

!loop foreach [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

**Universe**

IF (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

And If ((New | (RELCONF1 <> 1..15 | RELCONF2 <> 16..30)) & GRIDVARIABLES.NJOINERS > 0) // Resp new to Household OR relationship not confirmed at RELCONF1 or RELCONF2 AND there are joiners to the household

---

END LOOP



## Emailintro. Household grid email introduction

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

This year it is *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}* / In the future it may be *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2}* possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Use

Ask EMAILINTRO

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

### Universe

*IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

### Scripting Note

Ask all other enumerated adults before Respondent

### Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

## Hhemail. Household grid email request

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What is *[NAME's]* email address?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

### Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

*IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;  
Else: Ask ;*

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

### In Loops

*'Loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

### Universe

*IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

## Hhemailadd. *Household grid email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask HHEMAILADD

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household  
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

## Hhemailadd2. *Email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

### Use

Ask HHEMAILADD2

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household  
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address  
 And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

### Display Note

Screen End CAWI

### Hard Check: If (Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)

### Scripting Notes

Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

**Text**

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

## Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Finally can we confirm your email. Is it `[ff_remail]`?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask RESPEMAILCONF

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

**Universe**

If (`ff_remail <> MIS`) // If fed-forward email address is not missing

**Display Note**

Screen Start CAWI

## Respemail. *Respondent email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What is your email address?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

**Options**

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. RESPEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0`) Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

**Universe**

If (`ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2`) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

## Respemailadd. *Respondent email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RESPEMAILADD

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If (ff\_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct  
 And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

## Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

**Use**

Ask RESPEMAILADD2

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If (ff\_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct  
 And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address  
 And If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

**Display Note**

Screen End CAWI

**Hard Check: If (Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)****Scripting Notes**

Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

**Text**

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

## Hhqref. *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

#### Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask HHQREF

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

#### Universe

If (number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // More than one adult enumerated in Household

## Hhelig. *Household Questionnaire Respondent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Use

```
If (number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 = 1) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (spouse/partner Of PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else compute HHElig = 0;
```

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

#### In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

END LOOP

## Adresp. *Responsible adult for child under 18*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from

#### Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

#### Use

```
Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio
Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive
Father.;
```

Or If Null: Ask ;

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

#### In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

END LOOP

## Utinfo. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that `[ff_firstname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)]` had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household

### Use

Ask UTINFO

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

### Universe

If (any *Ff\_potrejoiner* = 2 & *NEWPER* <> 2 & *NEWPER* <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

## Uttype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for `[ff_firstname ff_surname and/or ff_firstname ff_surname and/or ff_firstname ff_surname]`?

### Interviewer Instruction

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask UTTYPE

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (any *Ff\_potrejoiner* = 2 & *NEWPER* <> 2 & *NEWPER* <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner  
 And If (*UTINFO* = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

## Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Please tell me the first line of their address.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UTADD1

**Modules**

Module *Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (any *Ff\_potrejoiner* = 2 & *NEWPER* <> 2 & *NEWPER* <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner  
 And If (*UTINFO* = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh  
 And If (*UTTYPE* = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

## Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And in which town is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UTTOWN

**Modules**

Module *Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (any *Ff\_potrejoiner* = 2 & *NEWPER* <> 2 & *NEWPER* <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off

*households and not found as a rejoiner*

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

## Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask UTPCODE

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

### Universe

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask UTAREA

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

### Universe

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh



And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) |  
(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is  
not known

## Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What is their telephone number?

### Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND "-"

IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask UTTEL1

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

'Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

### Universe

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

## Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

### Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND "-"

IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask UTTEL2

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

'Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

### Universe

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTEL1 <> DK | REF) // Telephone number provided

## Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What is their e-mail address?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask UTEMAIL

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

### Universe

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

## Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask UTOTHER

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

### Universe

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

### END LOOP

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

## Alladd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

[ff\_address1]

[ff\_address2]

[ff\_address3]

[ff\_address4], [ff\_address5]

[ff\_postcode]

What is your current address?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask ALLADD1

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

## Alladd2. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask ALLADD2

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

## Alladd3. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask ALLADD3

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

#### Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

## Alladd4. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask ALLADD4

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

#### Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

## Allpcode. CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTCODE

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask ALLPCODE

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

#### Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

#### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Conadd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCode]

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

### Options

1	Address correct
2	Address <b>NOT</b> correct

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CONADD1

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

**Soft Check: If (If CONADD1 = 2, Return To ALLADD1 (CATI) Or Address Entry Screen (CAWI) And Update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE And Repeat CONADD1)**

## Dwltype. Type of accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Is this property...

### Options

1	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?

### Use

Ask DWLTYPE

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

## Instdet. *Type of institutional accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What type of institutional accommodation is it?

### Use

Ask INSTDET

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

And If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

## Housebun. *Type of house/bungalow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

And is your accommodation...

### Options

1	Detached
2	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace
4	or terraced?

### Use

Ask HOUSEBUN

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module*

### Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

And If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

## Purposebtl. *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

### Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings

**Use**

Ask PURPOSEBLT

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at
previous known address
And If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette
```

## Bedsits. *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

**Options**

1	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy

**Use**

Ask BEDSITS

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at
previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit
```

## Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

**Options**

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RegionChk

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip6. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time
```

## Region. *Region computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

If (RegionChk = 1/2/3/4) Compute Region = RegionChk;  
 Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff\_country;

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

## Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

### Interviewer Instruction

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID, ONCE YOU HAVE PRESSED 1 AND ENTER AT THIS QUESTION THE PARALLEL BLOCKS FOR EACH ADULT WILL BE AVAILABLE AND YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

#### Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press 'NEXT' to go onto the next question.

### Use

Ask HHGridComplete

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip6. Household Grid module

## Module *Grid Variables module*

### Use

Use Gridvariables\_ip6

## Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never



Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

#### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

#### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlolw* = 4/5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

## Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

#### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

#### Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

#### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

#### Use

Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

#### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

#### Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

#### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Lda. *LDA sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Modetype. *Mode*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute ModeType = If Mode Is Face-to-face Then Modetype = 1. If Mode Is Telephone Then Modetype = 2. If Mode Is Web Then Modetype = 3.;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Njoiners. *Number of new joiners derived from HHGRID*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute NJOINERS = Number Of New Joiners To The Household;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## N16. *Number of adults (16+) in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute N16 = number Of Adults (16+) In The Household;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff\_intdate;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff\_intdate;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is Parent (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father) Of;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Nadoptch. *Number of adoptive children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Adoptive Children In The Household;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Nnatch. *Number of biological children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Biological Children In The Household;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number ;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.Rejoiner0 > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

## Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Notes

compute as follows:

```
IF sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

For females with dob information...

```
IF sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

```

**Use**

Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

---

## Page. *Age of Respondent derived from HHGRID.DVAGE*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute PAGE = Age Of Respondent From HHGRID.DVAGE;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

## Trflag. *Time and risk preference flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Scripting Notes

Brackets (i.e., []) indicate indexing of eligible persons (i.e., adults aged 16+) within households. Hence TRFLAG[1] means the value of TRFLAG for the first eligible person in the household, TRFLAG[2] for the second eligible person, etc.

### Notes

```

Compute TRFLAG[,] = 0
ELSE IF N16 = 1 then TRFLAG[1] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 2 & FF_TRSEL2 = 1 then TRFLAG[1] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 2 & FF_TRSEL2 = 2 then TRFLAG[2] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 3 & FF_TRSEL3 = 1 then TRFLAG[1] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 3 & FF_TRSEL3 = 2 then TRFLAG[2] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 3 & FF_TRSEL3 = 3 then TRFLAG[3] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 4 & FF_TRSEL4 = 1 then TRFLAG[1] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 4 & FF_TRSEL4 = 2 then TRFLAG[2] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 4 & FF_TRSEL4 = 3 then TRFLAG[3] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 4 & FF_TRSEL4 = 4 then TRFLAG[4] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 5-16 & FF_TRSEL5 = 1 then TRFLAG[1] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 5-16 & FF_TRSEL5 = 2 then TRFLAG[2] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 5-16 & FF_TRSEL5 = 3 then TRFLAG[3] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 5-16 & FF_TRSEL5 = 4 then TRFLAG[4] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 5-16 & FF_TRSEL5 = 5 then TRFLAG[5] = 1

```

### Use

Compute TRFLAG = flag To Indicate Whether Time And Risk Preference Questions Will Be Asked Of Respondent;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_timeriskw6 = 1) // Household has been randomly selected for time risk experiment
```

## Jsflag. *Javascript enabled flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

```
If (Javascript Enabled) Compute JSFLAG = 1;
Else compute JSFLAG = 0;
```

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

### Universe

```
If (ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

## Module *Household Questionnaire*

### Use



Use Household\_ip6

## Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Use

Ask IntHhold

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

### Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.  
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

I.E. [PERSON(S) SELECTED AT HHQREF PLUS THEIR SPOUSE/COHABITEE/CIVIL PARTNER]

### Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

### Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;  
Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

## Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

## Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

When we interviewed you on `[ff_ldate]`, you said you had `[ff_HsBeds]` bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and `[ff_HsRooms]` other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask HsRoomChk

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

`IF (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing`

## Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

### Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. `{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}` How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS  
F9 FOR HELP

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. `{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}` How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

`IF (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;  
Else: Ask ;`

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

**Soft Check: If (HSBEDS > 4)****Hsrooms.** *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

**Interviewer Instruction**

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND  
F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSROOMS = ff_HsRooms;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Soft Check: If (HSROOMS > 4)****Hsowndchk.** *Housing tenure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And is this accommodation still [ff\_HsOwnd]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HsOwndChk

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (FF_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown
```

## Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask HSOWND

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (FF\_HsOwnd = 97 | DK | REF | MIS)) //Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

## Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

### Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]

16

[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Hsowr1

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) //owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

## Hsval. Value of property: home owners

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today? Please type amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Hsval

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) //owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

**Soft Check: If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000**

## Mgynot. How home came to be owned outright

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How did you come to own this property outright?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MgyNot

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*HsOwn* = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave**Hsyrbuy.** *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Hsyrbuy

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*HsOwn* = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership**Hscost.** *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much did you pay for the property?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Hscost

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If ((HsOwn $\bar{d}$  = 2|3) | (HsOwn $\bar{d}$  = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage**Soft Check: If (Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000****Hsy $\bar{r}$ 04.** *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

**Use**Ask Hsy $\bar{r}$ 04**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (HsOwn $\bar{d}$  = 2 | HsOwn $\bar{d}$  = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave**Hard Check: If (HSY $\bar{R}$ 04 < HSY $\bar{R}$ BUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property****Mgold.** *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**Ask M $\bar{g}$ Old**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (HsOwn $\bar{d}$  = 2 | HsOwn $\bar{d}$  = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

## Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

### Use

Ask MgLife

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (*HsOwn* = 2 | *HsOwn* = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

**Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage**

## Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Is your mortgage or loan ...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

What type of mortgage or loan is this?

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MgType

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (*HsOwn* = 2 | *HsOwn* = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

## Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source



Adapted from BHPS

**Text**

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since `[ff_ldate]` `{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}` / becoming the owner of the property `{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}`?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since `[ff_ldate]` `{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}` / becoming the owner of the property `{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}`?

**Use**

Ask MgExtra

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

`If ((ff_HsOwnnd = 2|3 & HSOWNNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now`

## Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MgNew

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

`If ((ff_HsOwnnd = 2|3 & HSOWNNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now`  
`And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan`

**Soft Check: If (MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000**

## Mgxty. *What extra loan was used for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MgXty

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

## Xpmg. *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Xpmg

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

**Soft Check: If (XPMG < 25 OR > 750) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds**

## Hsjb. *Accommodation with present job: renter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

#### Options

1	Yes
2	No

#### Use

Ask Hs j b

#### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

#### Universe

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3/4/5 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4/5)) //in rented accomodation

## Rentp. *Who rents accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

#### Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0

F9 FOR HELP

#### Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Display list of all household members

#### Text

In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask Rentp

#### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

#### Universe

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3/4/5 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4/5)) //in rented accomodation

**Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4**

## Rent11. *Landlord of rented accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

### Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] (if region = England/Scotland/Wales) / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] (if region = Northern Ireland)
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] (if region = Scotland)
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Rent11

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

$$\text{IF } ((\text{ff\_HsOwnd} = 3|4|5 \ \& \ \text{HSOWNDCCHK} = 1) \ | \ (\text{HsOwnd} = 3|4|5)) \ // \text{in rented accommodation}$$

## Rentf. *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you rent your accommodation...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Rentf

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 &amp; HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accomodation

## Rent.

*Net amount of last rent payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RENT

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4 &amp; HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) //Rented accommodation is not rent free

## Rentwc.

*Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What period did this cover?

**Options**

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Drop-down list should be used

**Question Box Label**

Period

**Use**

Ask RENTWC

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free  
 And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

**Soft Check: If (Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year**

## Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges (If REGION = GB)]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax (if REGION = GB)] / [Rates (if REGION = NI)]
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Rentinc

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free  
 And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

## Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Renthb

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free  
 And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

## Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT  
 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Rentg

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free  
 And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided  
 And If (renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

## Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Electricity
---	-------------

2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

**Text**

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Fuelhave

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

## Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Text**

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

**Options**

1	One bill
2	Separately

**Use**

Ask Fuelduel

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

## Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Text**

In the last year, since 1st  , how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

£

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Xpduely

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**



If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation  
 And If (*fueldue1* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

**Soft Check: If (XPDUELY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year**

## Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

ELSA (adapted)

### Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask Duelpay

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation  
 And If (*fueldue1* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

## Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

ELSA (adapted)

### Text

In the last year, since 1st  , how much has your household spent on electricity?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

F9 FOR HELP

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Question Box Label**

£

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask XpelecY

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (fuelhave = 1 &amp; Fuelduel &lt;&gt; 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

**Soft Check: If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year**

## Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Text**

How do you pay for your electricity?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Elecpay

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (fuelhave = 1 &amp; Fuelduel &lt;&gt; 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

## Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Text**

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT  
F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

£

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Xpgasy

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (fuelhave = 2 &amp; Fueleduel &lt;&gt;1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

**Soft Check: If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year**

## Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Text**

How do you pay for your gas?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Gaspay

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (fuelhave = 2 &amp; Fueleduel &lt;&gt;1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

## Xpoily. *Amount spent on oil*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

ELSA (adapted)

### Text

In the last year, since 1st  , how much has your household spent on oil?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

F9 FOR HELP

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

£

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Xpoily

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If (fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

**Soft Check: If (XPOILY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year**

## Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

ELSA (adapted)

### Text

In the last year, since 1st  , how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

F9 FOR HELP

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

£

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Xpsfly

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If (fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

**Soft Check: If (XPSFLY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year**

### Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

## Gasuse. *Provided gas meter reading*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

We are interested in studying household fuel consumption. What is your current gas meter reading?

### Options

1	Reading provided
2	Uses only Calor Gas
3	No gas meter

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Reverse order on screen so GASMETER appears above GASUSE

#### Options

2	Use only Calor Gas
3	No gas meter

#### Delete

Text

### Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GASMETER > 0) Compute GASUSE = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

```
If (ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3 & FUELHAVE = 2) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and use gas, including Calor Gas, as domestic fuel
```

## Gasmeter. *Gas meter reading*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Reverse order on screen so GASMETER appears above GASUSE

#### Text

We are interested in studying household fuel consumption. What is your current gas meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

```
Ask GASMETER
```

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

```
If (ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3 & FUELHAVE = 2) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and use gas, including Calor Gas, as domestic fuel
And If (GASUSE = 1) // If Respondent agrees to provide gas meter reading
```

## Gasest. *Gas meter reading accuracy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Is this the precise number or an estimate?

### Options

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

### Use

Ask GASEST

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (*ff\_metersw6* = 1 | 3 & *FUELHAVE* = 2) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and use gas, including Calor Gas, as domestic fuel

And If (*GASUSE* = 1) // If Respondent agrees to provide gas meter reading

And If (*GASMETER* > 0) // If gas meter reading provided

### Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

## Elecuse. *Provided electricity meter reading*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

And what type of electrical meter do you have?

### Options

1	Single rate meter
2	Multiple tariff, or variable rate meter
3	No electricity meter

### Use

Ask ELECUSE

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (*ff\_metersw6* = 1 | 3 & *FUELHAVE* = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel

## Elecmeter. *Electricity meter reading*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ELECMETER

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (*ff\_metersw6* = 1 | 3 & *FUELHAVE* = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel  
 And If (*ELECUSE* = 1) // If Respondent has single rate meter

**Display Note**

Screen Start (CAWI)

## Varmeter1. *Electricity meter reading, lower number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Starting with the lower of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask VARMETER1

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (*ff\_metersw6* = 1 | 3 & *FUELHAVE* = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel  
 And If (*ELECUSE* = 2) // If Respondent has multiple tariff or variable rate meter

## Varmeter2. *Electricity meter reading, upper number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And now the higher of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask VARMETER2

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (*ff\_metersw6* = 1 | 3 & *FUELHAVE* = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel

And If (ELECUSE = 2) // If Respondent has multiple tariff or variable rate meter  
 And If (VARMETER1 <> DK | REF) // If lower meter reading not refused or don't know

### Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

## Elecest. *Electricity meter reading accuracy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Is this the precise number or an estimate?

### Options

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

### Use

Ask ELECEST

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If (ff\_metersw6 = 1 | 3 & FUELHAVE = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel  
 And If (ELECETER > 0 | (VARMETER1 > 0 & VARMETER2 > 0)) // If electricity meter reading provided

## Meterfol. *Meter follow up*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

In about 3 months time, we will send you a card for you to post back to us where we will ask for a second gas {if GASMETER greater than 0} / and {if gasmeter > 0 & (eleceter > 0 | (varmeter1 > 0 & varmeter2 > 0))} / electric {if eleceter > 0 | (varmeter1 > 0 & varmeter2 > 0)} meter reading. Thank you very much for your help with this.

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Use

Ask METERFOL

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If (ff\_metersw6 = 1 | 3 & FUELHAVE = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel  
 And If (gasmeter > 0 | Eleceter > 0 | (Varmeter1 > 0 & Varmeter2 > 0)) // Respondent has given a meter reading

## Heatch. *Household has central heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP



**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask HeatCH

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

## Hsctax. Council tax band of accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

**Text**

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1/3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.  
F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2	B £44001 - 65000
3	C £65001 - 91000
4	D £91001 - 123000
5	E £123001 - 162000
6	F £162001 - 223000
7	G £223001 - 324000
8	H £324001 - 424000
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
10	I £424001+

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. This must be the band set by the Council.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Hsctax

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 &amp; HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

## Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Xphsdb

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 &amp; HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

## Xphsdct. *Problems paying Council Tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FRS adapted

**Text**

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Xphsdct

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 &amp; Hsctax &lt;&gt; 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

## Xphsdba. *Problems paying bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FRS adapted

**Text**

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

**Options**

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

**Use**

Ask Xphsdba

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

## Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 &amp; 2

IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 &amp; 7

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console)
11	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

**Text**

Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/Video select 'Colour television' and 'Video recorder/DVD player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Cduse

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

## Pchas. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS (W2 CATI)

**Text**

Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC/laptop?

**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE.  
F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PCHAS

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

## Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Pcnet

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

## Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you have a broadband connection?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Pcbroad

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*pcnet* = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

**Consper.** *Respondent eligible for consumption questions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Use**If (*PERSON Selected At IVH And HHElig* = 1) Compute CONSPER = PNO;

Else compute CONSPER = 0;

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

## Consintro. *Introduction to consumption questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

We would now like to ask you some questions about your spending. It is important for us to ask these questions in order to learn more about people's living standards.

The following questions are about how much you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend. *{if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1}* / Please include spending by any children aged 17 or under for whom you are responsible. *{if if Respondent is responsible adult of child less than 18 years old}* / You do not need to include spending by any other people who live with you. *{if If Respondent lives with anyone other than own children and/or spouse/partner}*

### Interviewer Instruction

ADDRESS QUESTION TO *[NAME (CONSPER)]*

RESPONDENTS DO NOT NEED TO INCLUDE SPENDING BY ADULT RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD (PARENTS, SIBLINGS OR CHILDREN AGED 18 OR OVER). THEY DO NOT NEED TO INCLUDE SPENDING BY LODGERS OR NON-RELATIVES

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CONSINTRO

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

*If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*

## Constotats. *Start Time stamp for CONSTOTAL\_A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Ask CONSTOTATS

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

*If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*  
*And If (ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web*

## Constotal\_a. *Total consumption one-shot approach*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

IFS & NatCen

### Scripting Notes

Use showcard A

### Text

About how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on EVERYTHING in the LAST MONTH? Please **exclude** work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans. Examples of what to include and exclude are shown on this card.

**Interviewer Instruction**ADDRESS QUESTION TO [NAME (CONSPER)]

ENTER AMOUNT

IF REQUIRED REMIND RESPONDENTS THEY ONLY NEED TO GIVE A TOTAL AMOUNT, NOT A BREAKDOWN FOR EACH ITEM.  
PLEASE ASSIST RESPONDENTS IN ADDING THINGS UP IF THIS IS REQUESTED.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please present the information from the show card BELOW the box where the respondent enters the total amount.

**Text**

About how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on EVERYTHING in the LAST MONTH? Please **exclude** work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans. Examples of what to include and exclude are shown below.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CONSTOTAL\_A

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
And If (ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web

## Constotate. *End Time stamp for CONSTOTAL\_A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Ask CONSTOTATE

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
And If (ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web

## Constrat. *Strategy for answering one-shot question*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IFS &amp; NatCen

**Text**

How did you work out your answer to the spending question?

**Interviewer Instruction**ADDRESS QUESTION TO [NAME (CONSPER)]

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

THESE ARE HIDDEN CODES. IF REQUIRED YOU MAY PROMPT RESPONDENTS TO ASSIST CODING

IF YOU OBSERVE A RESPONDENT CHECKING THEIR RECORDS WHILST ANSWERING, YOU SHOULD CODE THIS EVEN IF IT IS NOT MENTIONED BY RESPONDENTS

**Options**

1	Checking bank statement or other records when answering
2	Adding up the amount spent on different things (e.g. if respondents add up the amount spent on different examples)
3	Using income to work out spending (e.g. if respondent mentions they spent a proportion of their income last month or thought about income and amount left over)

4	Can remember without checking records or adding up (e.g. if respondent mentions that they keep close track of budget or that they recently checked records)
5	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Checking bank statement or other records when answering
2	Adding up the amount spent on different things (e.g. if you added up the amount spent on different examples)
3	Using income to work out spending (e.g. if you spent a proportion of your income last month or thought about income and amount left over)
4	Can remember without checking records or adding up (e.g. if you keep close track of budget or you recently checked records)
5	Other

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CONSTRAT

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
 And If (ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If (Constotal\_A <> DK | REF | MIS) // If consumption total was answered

## Consoth. *Other strategy answering one-shot question*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IFS &amp; NatCen

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD DETAILS OF OTHER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How did you work out your answer to the spending question?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CONSOOTH

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
 And If (ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If (Constotal\_A <> DK | REF | MIS) // If consumption total was answered  
 And If (CONSTRAT = 5) // If used other method to answer spending question

## Opuslts. *Start Time stamp for OPUSL1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Ask OPUSLTS

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*



**Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)

And If (ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web

## Opus1. *Whether spend was usual*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IFS & NatCen

**Text**

Would you say your spending last month was...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Higher than usual
2	Lower than usual
3	or Typical of a usual month's spending?
4	SPONTANEOUS: There is no such thing as a typical month

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Option 4 should only appear on screen if Respondent tries to skip question without answering

**Options**

1	Higher than usual
2	Lower than usual
3	or Typical of a usual month's spending?
4	There is no such thing as a typical month

**Use**

Ask OPUSL1

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)

And If (ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web

## Opus2. *Usual month spend everything*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IFS & NatCen

**Text**

How much do you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on everything in a usual month?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask OPUSL2

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
 And If (ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If (OpUs11 = 1 | OpUs11 = 2) // If spending last month was higher or lower than usual

## Opuslte. End Time stamp for OPUSL1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Ask OPUSLTE

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
 And If (ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web

**Display Note**

Screen Start (CAWI)

## Expbrkts. Start Time stamp for EXPBREAK

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Ask EXPBRKTS

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
 And If ((ff\_consexpw6 = 2 | (ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

## Expmort. Total breakdown method: Mortgage or Rent

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IFS & NatCen

**Scripting Notes**

Use SHOWCARD B

**Text**

In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.

Mortgage or rent.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

IF MORTGAGE OR RENT EQUALS £0 CHECK WHY.

HOUSING BENEFIT PAID DIRECT TO LANDLORDS SHOULD BE INCLUDED AT THIS QUESTION IF RESPONDENT KNOWS THE AMOUNT.

£0 SHOULD ONLY BE CODED IF RESPONDENT IS LIVING RENT/MORTGAGE FREE

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

**Text**

In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the following items? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.

Mortgage or rent.

**Question Box Label**

Mortgage or rent

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the following items? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.

Mortgage or rent?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EXPMORT

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
And If ((ff\_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

## Expbills. *Total breakdown method: Bills*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IFS & NatCen

**Scripting Notes**

Use SHOWCARD B

**Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Bills, for example gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, T.V., mobile and household insurance.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

**Text**

Bills, for example gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, T.V., mobile and household insurance.

**Question Box Label**

Bills

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the following items? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Bills, for example gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, T.V., mobile and household insurance?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EXPBILLS

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
And If ((ff\_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

## Exptrans. *Total breakdown method: Transport*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

IFS & NatCen

### Scripting Notes

Use SHOWCARD B

### Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Transport costs

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

### Showcard

TBC

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Display Notes

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

### Text

Transport costs, for example running a car (petrol, tax, insurance) and public transport costs.

### Question Box Label

Transport

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

### Telephone Interviews

### Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Transport costs, for example running a car (petrol, tax, insurance) and public transport costs?

### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask EXPTRANS

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
And If ((ff\_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

## Expfood. *Total breakdown method: Food and groceries*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

IFS & NatCen

### Scripting Notes

Use SHOWCARD B

### Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Food and groceries

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

**Text**

Food and groceries, for example food, toothpaste, cleaning products, pet food.

**Question Box Label**

Food and groceries

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Text**(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Food and groceries, for example food, toothpaste, cleaning products, pet food?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EXPFOOD

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
 And If ((ff\_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

## Expclothes. *Total breakdown method: Clothes footwear*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IFS &amp; NatCen

**Scripting Notes**

Use SHOWCARD B

**Text**(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Clothes and footwear?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

**Text**

Clothes and footwear

**Question Box Label**

Clothes and footwear

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Text**(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Clothes and footwear?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EXPCLOTHES

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
 And If ((ff\_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

## Expchild. Total breakdown method: Child costs

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IFS &amp; NatCen

**Scripting Notes**

Use SHOWCARD B

**Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Child costs?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

**Text**

Child costs, for example childcare, school equipment and fees.

**Question Box Label**

Child costs

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Child costs, for example childcare, school equipment and fees?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EXPCHILD

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
 And If ((ff\_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

## Expdiy. Total breakdown method: DIY and Household goods

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IFS &amp; NatCen

**Scripting Notes**

Use SHOWCARD B

**Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Home improvement and household goods?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

**Text**

Home improvement and household goods, for example DIY, gardening, furniture, white goods such as a fridge or washing machine, or electrical goods such as a television or computer.

**Question Box Label**

Home improvement and household goods

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Home improvement and household goods, for example DIY, gardening, furniture, white goods such as a fridge or washing machine, or electrical goods such as a television or computer?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EXPDIY

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
 And If ((ff\_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

**Exphealth.** *Total breakdown method: healthcare*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IFS &amp; NatCen

**Scripting Notes**

Use SHOWCARD B

**Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Health expenses?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

**Text**

Health expenses, for example glasses, dental care, prescriptions, social care.

**Question Box Label**

Health expenses

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Health expenses, for example glasses, dental care, prescriptions or social care?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EXPHEALTH

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
 And If ((ff\_consexp6 = 2 | (Ff\_consexp6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

## Exphobby. *Total breakdown method: Socialising and hobbies*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IFS &amp; NatCen

**Scripting Notes**

Use SHOWCARD B

**Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Socialising and hobbies?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

**Text**

Socialising and hobbies, for example going out (restaurants, pub, cinema), gym or sport club membership, arts and crafts, children's activities.

**Question Box Label**

Socialising and hobbies

**Delete**



Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Socialising and hobbies, for example going out to restaurants, pubs or cinemas, gym or sport club membership, arts and crafts and children's activities?

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask EXPHOBBY

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
And If ((ff\_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

## Exptreats. Total breakdown method: Other treats

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

IFS & NatCen

### Scripting Notes

Use SHOWCARD B

### Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Other treats?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

### Showcard

TBC

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

#### Text

Other treats, for example magazines, DVDs, CDs, games, toys, beauty products.

#### Question Box Label

Other treats

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Other treats, for example magazines, DVDs, CDs, games, toys or beauty products?

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask EXPTREATS

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
And If ((ff\_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

## Expghols. Total breakdown method: Holidays

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IFS &amp; NatCen

**Scripting Notes**

Use SHOWCARD B

**Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

**Text**

Holidays.

**Question Box Label**

Holidays

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Holidays?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EXPHOLS

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
 And If ((ff\_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

## Expgive. *Total breakdown method: Giving money or gifts*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IFS &amp; NatCen

**Scripting Notes**

Use SHOWCARD B

**Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Giving money or gifts to other people?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

**Text**

Giving money or gifts to other people, for example money for children, gifts or money for relatives, donations to charity.

**Question Box Label**

Giving money or gifts

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Giving money or gifts to other people for example money for children, gifts or money for relatives or donations to charity?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EXPGIVE

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
And If ((ff\_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

**Display Note**

Screen End (CAWI)

**Expoth.** Total breakdown method: Catch all else

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IFS & NatCen

**Scripting Notes**

Use SHOWCARD B

**Text**

And in the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on other items not listed on this card? Again please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

And in the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on other items? Again please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Text**

And in the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on other items? Again please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EXPOTH

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
And If ((ff\_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

**Breaktot.** Total expenditure check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IFS &amp; NatCen

**Text**

So in total in the last month you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spent [TOTAL OF EXPMORT to EXPOTH] pounds. Does that sound right?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask BREAKTOT

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
 And If ((ff\_consexpw6 = 2 | (Pf\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

## Breakad. Adjusted total expenditure

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IFS &amp; NatCen

**Text**

How much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend in the last month?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

£

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BREAKAD

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
 And If ((ff\_consexpw6 = 2 | (Pf\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone  
 And If (BREAKTOT = 2) // If respondent thinks total estimate for spending is not correct

## Expbrkte. *End Time stamp for EXPBREAK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Ask EXPBRKTE

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)  
 And If ((Ff\_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff\_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

## Hheat. *Adequate heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FRS

### Text

For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

### Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Do not display option 3 on-screen - to appear if R clicks 'NEXT' without selecting an answer option

#### Text

In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you can't afford to then record this as 'No'.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Hheat

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

## Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

### Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

F9 FOR HELP

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Text**

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Ncars

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

**Soft Check: If (If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household**

## Carown. *Household member owns vehicle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE  
CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Owned by household
2	Company vehicle(s)
3	Both owned and company vehicles

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Do you *{if nadults = 1}* / Does any one in the household *{if nadults greater than 1}* / own the vehicle *{if NCARS = 1}* / own the vehicles *{if NCARS greater than 1}* or is it a company vehicle *{if NCARS = 1}* / are they company vehicles or a mixture of both *{if NCARS greater than 1}*? Include vehicles being bought on hire purchase.

**Options**

1	Owned by household
2	Company vehicle(s)
3	Both owned and company vehicles {NCARS > 1}

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CarOwn

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

## Vehchck. *Same vehicle as last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Does this household still own or have continuous use of a *[ff\_vehmake]* *[ff\_vehmodel]*? This should be the same vehicle as you told us about during your last interview.

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS SHOULD BE THE SAME VEHICLE AS AT LAST WAVE.

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask VEHCHECK

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

And If (*CAROWN* = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car

And If (*ff\_vehmake* <> MIS & *ff\_vehmodel* <> MIS) // Vehicle make and model from previous wave is not missing

### Display Note

CAWI Screen start

## Vehmake. *Make of vehicle used most often by household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What is the make and model of the vehicle used most often by members of this household?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MAKE HERE, MODEL IN THE NEXT QUESTION. THE MAKE IS THE MANUFACTURER OF THE VEHICLE.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Question Box Label

Make

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask VEHMAKE

### Modules

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

And If (*CAROWN* = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car

And If (*VEHCHECK* = 2 | (*ff\_vehmake* = MIS | *ff\_vehmodel* = MIS)) // Does not have use of same vehicle as at previous wave or fed-forward vehicle make or model are missing

## Vehmodel. *Model of vehicle used most often by household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MODEL OF VEHICLE HERE.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Question Box Label

Model  
**Delete**  
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask VEHMODEL

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans  
 And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car  
 And If (VEHCHCK = 2 | (FF\_vehmake = MIS | FF\_vehmodel = MIS)) // Does not have use of same vehicle as at previous wave or fed-forward vehicle make or model are missing  
 And If (VEHMAKE <> DK | REF) // If make of vehicle known

**Display Note**

CAWI Screen end

## Vehage. Age of car/van

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What is the approximate age of your [VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED. IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1. IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50. IF UNSURE THEN ESTIMATE.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What is the approximate age of your [VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]?

This should be the age of the car, not how long it has been owned. If car is aged less than one year, enter '1'. If older than 50 years, enter '50'.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask VEHAGE

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans  
 And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car  
 And If (VEHCHCK = 2 | (FF\_vehmake = MIS | FF\_vehmodel = MIS)) // Does not have use of same vehicle as at previous wave or fed-forward vehicle make or model are missing  
 And If (VEHMAKE <> DK | REF) // If make of vehicle known

## Vehnsize. Size of Engine

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What is the engine size of your [VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Up to 700 cc(0.7 litre)
2	701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)



3	1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litre)
4	1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litre)
5	1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litre)
6	1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litre)
7	1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litre)
8	2001 to 2500cc (2.0 to 2.5 litre)
9	2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litre)
10	3001cc and over (over 3 litre)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask VEHNSize

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (ncars &gt; 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car

And If (VEHCHCK = 2 | (FF\_vehmake = MIS | FF\_vehmodel = MIS)) // Does not have use of same vehicle as at previous wave or fed-forward vehicle make or model are missing

And If (VEHMAKE &lt;&gt; DK | REF) // If make of vehicle known

**Display Note**

Screen start (CAWI)

# Odouse.

 Odometer reading provided

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

This year we are interested in studying fuel usage. What is the current milage reading of your [VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]?

**Options**

1	Reading provided
2	Unwilling to provide reading

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Reverse order on screen so ODOMETER appears above ODOUSE. ODOUSE to appear on screen only if ODOMETER = RESPONSE.

**Options**

2	Unable to provide reading
---	---------------------------

**Delete**

Text

**Use**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 &amp; ODOMETER &gt; 0) Compute ODOUSE = 1;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (ncars &gt; 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car

And If (VEHCHCK = 1 | (VEHMAKE &lt;&gt; DK | REF)) // Has the same vehicle or the vehicle make is known

# Odometer.

 Odometer reading

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MILAGE READING FOR [VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Reverse order on screen so ODOMETER appears above ODOUSE.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ODOMETER

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (ncars &gt; 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car

And If (VEHCHCK = 1 | (VEHMAKE &lt;&gt; DK | REF)) // Has the same vehicle or the vehicle make is known

And If (ODOUSE &lt;&gt; 2) // Reading has not been refused

## Odoest. *Odometer reading accuracy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is this the precise number or an estimate?

**Options**

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

**Use**

Ask ODOEST

**Modules**Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (ncars &gt; 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car

And If (VEHCHCK = 1 | (VEHMAKE &lt;&gt; DK | REF)) // Has the same vehicle or the vehicle make is known

And If (ODOUSE &lt;&gt; 2) // Reading has not been refused

And If (ODOMETER &gt; 0) // If Odometer reading provided

## Odofol. *Odometer follow up*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In about 3 months time, we will send you a card for you to post back to us where we will ask for a second car mileage amount. Thank you very much for your help with this.

**Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

**Use**

Ask ODOFOL

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans  
 And If (*CAROWN* = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car  
 And If (*VEHCHCK* = 1 | (*VEHMAKE* <> DK | REF)) // Has the same vehicle or the vehicle make is known  
 And If (*ODOUSE* <> 2) // Reading has not been refused  
 And If (*ODOMETER* > 0) // If Odometer reading provided

**Display Note**

Screen End (CAWI)

## Hhqurecomplete. *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Display Notes**

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

**Text**

We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

**Use**

Ask HHQureComplete

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE* = 3)) // If mode is web

## Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

## Module *Individual Intro module*

**Use**

Use Indintro\_ip6

## Indsttime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;

**Modules**

Module Indintro\_ip6. *Individual Intro module*

## Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;

### Modules

Module Indintro\_ip6. *Individual Intro module*

## Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Use

Ask Intro

### Modules

Module Indintro\_ip6. *Individual Intro module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

## Module *Demographics module*

### Use

Use Demographics\_ip6

## Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

I need to make sure I'm interviewing the correct person, you are **[NAME]**, born on **[DOB]** and you are **[SEX]**?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF ANY OF THESE DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, GO BACK TO THE HHOLD GRID AND AMEND AND MAKE SURE YOU ARE INTERVIEWING THE CORRECT PERSON.

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask ChkResp

### Modules

Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
```

**Hard Check: If (ChkResp = 2) // If details need amending, return to HHGrid to amend**

## Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask MvEver

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

**Display Note**

Screen Start (month/year template)

## Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**When did you personally move to **this** address?**Interviewer Instruction**RECORD **MONTH** AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT THE NEXT.**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

## Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MvMnth

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

**Mvyr.** *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MvYr

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

**Display Note**

Screen End

**Lkmove.** *Prefers to move house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

**Options**

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

**Use**

Ask LKMOVE

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
```

## Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=2}*?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask XPMove

### Modules

Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified

## Xpmvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask XPMVWHN

### Modules

Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

### Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

## Xpvmnth. *Month of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

When might you be likely to move?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH, OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Use drop-down list

#### Question Box Label

Month

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask XPMVMNTH

### Modules

Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

**Xpmvyr.** *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

(When might you be likely to move?)

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Display month and year drop-down lists.

#### Question Box Label

Year

#### Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask XPMVYR

### Modules

Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known



**Display Note**

Screen End CAWI

# Xp\_mvwhr.

*Location of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Do you know **where** you might be moving to?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask XPMVWHR

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
```

**Display Note**

Screen Start CAWI

# Xp\_mvadd1.

*Address of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Where might you move to?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.

**Question Box Label**

First Line of Address

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask XPMVADD1

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

# Xp\_mvtown.

*Town of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Where might you move to?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

**Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask XPMVTOWN

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

## Xpmvpcode.

*Postcode of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Where might you move to?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POST CODE. IF COMPLETE POST CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Post Code

**Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask XPMVPCODE

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

**Display Note**

Screen End CAWI

## Xpmvarea.

*Area of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Where might you move to?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask XPMVAREA

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

## Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.

**Delete**

Showcard, Help, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbStat

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
```

## Mlstatchk. *Present legal marital status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**We have your **legal** marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask MLSTATChk

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
```

```
And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF
```

## Mlstat. *Present legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Notes**

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

**Text**What is your current **legal** marital status?**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

**Delete**

Showcard, Help

**Use**

```
If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed
```

## Drive. Respondent has driving licence

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask DRIVE

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | (Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF)) & DVAge >=17)
// new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over
```

## Caruse. Has use of car or van

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CARUSE

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified  
 And If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff\_drive = 1) // has a driving licence

## Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask MOBUSE

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified

## Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

**Text**

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

How often do you use the internet for your personal use? Select one only.

**Options**

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NETPUSE

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_ip6. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
```

## Module *Initial Conditions module*

**Use**

Use Initialconditions\_ip6

**Ukborn.** *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

**Options**

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

**Use**

Ask Ukborn

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

**Plbornc.** *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In which country were you born?

**Options**

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

**Use**

Ask PLBORNC

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
```

## Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please type in country.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PLBOTH

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country
```

## Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*



Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Please use Trigram lookup for County name.

**Notes**

This variable contains data from all modes. Data from the web non-response experiment is in-filled here - the final web response is given. For information about the response process, please see the accompanying web non-response experimental variables.

**Text**In which UK **county** were you born?**Interviewer Instruction**

START TYPING COUNTY NAME.

USE ALT T TO SWITCH TO SEARCH FOR ANY TEXT IN COUNTY NAME.

IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE 'ZZZ'.

F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list of counties for WEB.

Web Non-Response Experiment:

If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and ff\_itemnonw6 = 2, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.

Where ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.

**Text**In which UK **county** were you born?**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PLBORNUK

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN &lt; 5) // Born in the UK

## Plbornuk\_cawi\_1. UK county of birth CAWI 1

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2).

Only cases where ff\_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

**Use**

Ask PLBORNUK\_CAWI\_1

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN &lt; 5) // Born in the UK

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

And If (ff\_itemnonw6 = 2) // Item non-response experimental group 2

## Plbornuk\_cawi\_2. UK county of birth CAWI 2

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing

0	3	-8	-9
---	---	----	----

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2). Following non-response to PLBORNNUK\_CAWI\_1, web respondents in experimental group ff\_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

**Use**

Ask PLBORNNUK\_CAWI\_2

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web
```

## Plbornuk\_cawi\_3. *UK county of birth CAWI 3*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'Next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

**Use**

Ask PLBORNNUK\_CAWI\_3

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web
```

## Dkrf13. *UK county of birth CAWI DK REF*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at PLBORNNUK\_CAWI\_3.

1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

**Use**

Ask DKRF13

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web
```

## Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NAME OF OTHER COUNTY

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

Please type in name of other county.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask PLBornUKO

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (*UKBORN* < 5) // Born in the UK

And If (*PLBORNUK* = 997) // Born in other county

## Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

use drop down list for response options (list of years).

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask YR2UK4

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (*UKBORN* = 5) // Not born in the UK

## Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY  
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
 F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CITZN

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

## Citzno. *Citizenship of other country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP  
 F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CITZNO

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country
```

**Display Note**

Screen Start CAWI

## Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS/LFS

**Text**

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST

CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask QFHIGH

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

`If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sampst = 1)) //New entrant never interviewed OR original sample member (OSM status)`

**Qfhighyr.** Year gained highest qualification

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In what year did you receive that qualification?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use a drop-down list for year

**Use**

Ask QFHIGHYR

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sampst = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR original sample member (OSM status)
And If (QFHIGH = 1 Thru 15) // Has obtained an educational or school qualification
```

**Display Note**

Screen End CAWI

**Qualoc.** *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you gain this qualification in the UK?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask QUALOC

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sampst = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR original sample member (OSM status)
And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification
```

**Display Note**

Screen Start CAWI

**Qfvoc.** *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)

7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask QFVoc

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_sampst = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR original sample member (OSM status)

## Qfvocyr. *Year gained vocational qualification*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In what year did you receive your [QFVoc]?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use a drop-down list for year

**Use**

Ask QFVOCYR

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

**In Loops**

Loop for each QFVoc 1..15

**Universe**

If ((ff\_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_sampst = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR original sample member (OSM status)

And If (QFVoc = 1..15) // Vocational qualifications gained

**END LOOP****Display Note**

Screen End CAWI

## School\_cawi. *Age left school (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options for web mode.

**Text**

How old were you when you left school?

**Options**

2	Never went to school
3	Still at school
10	Age 10
11	Age 11
12	Age 12
13	Age 13
14	Age 14
15	Age 15
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20

**Use**

Ask SCHOOL\_CAWI

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is web

## School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How old were you when you left school?

**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

**Options**

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

**Use**

```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed

## Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS



**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

**Use**

IF (SCHOOL\_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL\_CAWI;  
 Else: Ask ;

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

IF (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed  
 And IF (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school

**Hard Check: If (SCEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left school is greater than current age****Text**

Age left school can't be greater than current age ([DVAGE]) - please amend.

## Schlloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And where was your school...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SchlLoc

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

IF (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed  
 And IF (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school  
 And IF (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) //Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

## Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Please use Trigram school lookup for school name.

**Text**

What is/was the name of your school?

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE ZZZ.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN F9

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of your school, type zzz.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask SchCode

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) &
((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1))) //Aged 16
or over and attended school in the UK or still at school AND mode is face-to-face/telephone OR mode is web and javascript is enabled
```

## Schok. *School details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask SchOK

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) &
((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1))) //Aged 16
or over and attended school in the UK or still at school AND mode is face-to-face/telephone OR mode is web and javascript is enabled
And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996 AND GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) //School identified and mode is CAPI or CATI
```

### Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

## Schname. *School name if not coded*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Notes

Schools identified in the lookup file at 'SchCode' are autofilled into SchName in the data.

### Text

What is/was the name of your school?

### Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN FULL NAME. IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP SCREEN F9

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Text**

What is/was the name of your school?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SCHNAME

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag <> 1)) // School name not found using lookup file OR mode is web and javascript not enabled
```

## Schtown. School Town

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And in what **town** is/was the school you attend(ed)?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

**Delete**

Text

**Use**

Ask SHTOWN

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag <> 1)) // School name not found using lookup file OR mode is web and javascript not enabled
```

## Schcnty. School County

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And in what **county** is/was the school you attend(ed)?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop-down list county code frame, as at PLBORNUK

**Question Box Label**

County

**Delete**

Text

**Use**

Ask SCHCNTY

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed
```

And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag <> 1)) // School name not found using lookup file OR mode is web and javascript not enabled

### Display Note

Screen End CAWI

## Fenow\_cawi. *Age left further education (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options for web mode. Age should range from 16 to 80.

### Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

### Options

2	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80

### Use

Ask FENOW\_CAWI

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

## Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

### Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

### Use

If (FENOW\_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;

Else If (FENOW\_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;

Else If (FENOW\_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;

Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

## Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

### Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

## Module *Own First Job module*

### Use

Use Ownfirstjob\_ip5

## J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from BHPS

### Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

### Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

### Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Options

1	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

### Use

Ask J1NONE

### Modules

Module Ownfirstjob\_ip5. *Own First Job module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed
(excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed
```

## J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask J1SOC00

**Modules**Module Ownfirstjob\_ip5. *Own First Job module***Universe**

IF (J1NONE = 3 | (FF\_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

## J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**Options**

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

**Use**

Ask J1SEMP

**Modules**Module Ownfirstjob\_ip5. *Own First Job module***Universe**

IF (J1NONE = 3 | (FF\_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

## J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you have employees?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask J1BOSS

**Modules**

Module Ownfirstjob\_ip5. *Own First Job module*

### Universe

IF (J1NONE = 3 | (FF\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed  
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

## J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

### Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

### Use

Ask J1MNGR

### Modules

Module Ownfirstjob\_ip5. *Own First Job module*

### Universe

IF (J1NONE = 3 | (FF\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed  
And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

## Module *Educational Aspirations module*

### Use

Use Educationalaspirations\_ip6

## Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Are you...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask EDTYPE

### Modules

Module Educationalaspirations\_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module*

### Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

## Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school {if edtype = 1} / college {if edtype = 2|3}?

### Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

### Use

Ask EdAsp

### Modules

Module Educationalaspirations\_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module*

### Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <= 19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

## Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask LVSCDHO



**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student  
 And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

## Ahwwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask AHVWELL

**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student  
 And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19  
 And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

## Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Show option 5 on screen without 'SPONTANEOUS'

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HedLik

**Modules**

Module Educationalaspirations\_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module*

**Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

## Hednt. Reason not going on to higher education

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

**Options**

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

**Use**

Ask HedNt

**Modules**

Module Educationalaspirations\_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module*

**Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

And If (HedLik > 2) // Going to college or university is not very likely, not at all likely, or respondent is unsure

## Hednto. Other reason not going to HE

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What reason is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

## Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HedNTO

**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik > 2) // Going to college or university is not very likely, not at all likely, or respondent is unsure
And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education
```

## Module *young adults module*

**Use**

Use Youngadults\_ip6

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI).

### Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

**Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue'

**Use**

Ask FUTUREINT

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

### Lvhm. *Age you would like to leave home?*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

At what age would you like to leave home?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LVHM

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)
```

**Hard Check: If (Check LVHM >= Current Age) // If Age R think's will leave home is greater or equal to their current age**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Yasoc00. *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please tell is the job title and describe the kind of work you would like to do.

**Web Interview****Text**

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please write in a job title and fully describe the sort of work you would like to do.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask YASOC00

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Ocimpa. *Occupation: Important: Job Security*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me  *{if CAPI}* / us  *{if CATI}* / us  *{if WEB}* how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is...

Future job security?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
---	----------------

2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask OCIMPA

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

## Ocimpb. *Occupation: Important: High income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask OCIMPB

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

## Ocimpe. *Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask OCIMPE

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) //aged 16 - 21

# Ocimpf.

*Occupation: Important: Interesting job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask OCIMPF

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module*

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

## Ocimpi. *Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask OCIMPI

**Modules**

Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module*

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

## Ocimpk. *Occupation: Important: Time for family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask OCIMPK

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

IF (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

## Ocimpl. *Occupation: Important: Job help others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask OCIMPL

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

IF (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Futra. *Likelihood: Gain training/uni place*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**



On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.  
ENTER 0-100

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN  
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.  
ENTER 0-100

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

#### Text

On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', how likely is it that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask FUTRA

#### Modules

Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module*

#### Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSFflag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

**Hard Check: If (FUTRA > 100 AND FUTRA <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**

**Futrb.** *Likelihood: Successfully finish studies*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

#### Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.  
ENTER 0-100

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN  
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.  
ENTER 0-100

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FUTRB

**Modules**

Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module*

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSF1ag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

**Hard Check: If (FUTRB > 100 AND FUTRB <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**

**Futrc.** *Likelihood: Find a suitable job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FUTRC

**Modules**

Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module*

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSF1ag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

**Hard Check: If (FUTRC > 100 AND FUTRC <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**

## Futrd. *Likelihood: Be successful*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

### Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

### Showcard

TBC

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask FUTRD

### Modules

Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSF1ag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

**Hard Check: If (FUTRD > 100) // Value exceeds 100%**

## Futre. *Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

### Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

### Showcard

TBC

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN  
 CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.  
 ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'.  
 Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FUTRE

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSFflag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType &lt;&gt; 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

**Hard Check: If (FUTRE > 100 AND FUTRE <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**

**Futrf.** *Likelihood: Kept back in job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN  
 CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.  
 ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'.  
 Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FUTRF

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSF1ag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

**Hard Check: If (FUTRF > 100) // Value exceeds 100%**

## Futrg. *Likelihood: Be self-employed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

### Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.  
 ENTER 0-100

### Showcard

TBC

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN  
 CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.  
 ENTER 0-100

#### Delete

Showcard

### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask FUTRG

### Modules

Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSF1ag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

**Hard Check: If (FUTRG > 100 AND FUTRG <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**

## Futr. *Likelihood: Working abroad*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

### Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.  
ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN  
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.  
ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FUTRH

**Modules**

Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module*

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

---

**Hard Check: If (FUTRH > 100 AND FUTRH <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**

**Futri.** *Likelihood: Marry at some time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry (or form a civil partnership) at some time?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'.

Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FUTRI

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) //aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSF1ag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType &lt;&gt; 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

---

**Hard Check: If (FUTRI > 100 AND FUTRI <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**

**Futrj.** *Likelihood: Cohabit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN  
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'.  
Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FUTRJ

**Modules**

Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module*

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSF1ag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

**Hard Check: If (FUTRJ > 100 AND FUTRJ <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**

**Futrk.** *Likelihood: Have a child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN  
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'.  
Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FUTRK

**Modules**

Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module*

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21



And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSF1ag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

**Hard Check: If (FUTRK > 100 AND FUTRK <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**

## Futrl. *Likelihood: Have several children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

### Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.  
ENTER 0-100

### Showcard

TBC

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN  
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.  
ENTER 0-100

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask FUTRL

### Modules

Module Youngadults\_ip6. *young adults module*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSF1ag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

And If (FUTRK > 0 AND FUTRK <> 995) // Is likely to have a child

**Hard Check: If (FUTRL > 100 AND FUTRL <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**

## Module *Family Background module*

### Use

Use Familybackground\_ip5

### Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

## Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

**Options**

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know

**Use**

Ask PAJU

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_ip5. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
```

## Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What job was your father doing at that time?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

**Text**

What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PasOc00

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_ip5. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PAJU = 1) //Father working when respondent aged 14
```

**Display Note**

CAWI Screen End

**Display Note**

CAWI Screen Start

## Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

### Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

### Use

Ask MAJU

### Modules

Module Familybackground\_ip5. *Family Background module*

### Universe

If ((ff\_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

## Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Scripting Notes

MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

### Text

What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MasOc00

### Modules

Module Familybackground\_ip5. *Family Background module*

### Universe

If ((ff\_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

### Display Note

CAWI Screen End

## Pacob. Country father born in

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

In which country was your **father** born?

### Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

### Use

Ask PaCOB

### Modules

Module Familybackground\_ip5. *Family Background module*

### Universe

If ((ff\_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

## Pacobo. Country father born in (other)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

Please write in the other country

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PaCOBO

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_ip5. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff\_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

## Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

**Options**

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

**Use**

Ask PaYrUK

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_ip5. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff\_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK

## Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**In which country was your **mother** born?**Options**

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong

18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

**Use**

Ask MaCOB

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_ip5. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff\_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & FF\_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

## Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MaCOBO

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_ip5. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff\_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & FF\_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

## Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

**Options**

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

**Use**

Ask MaYrUK

**Modules**

Module Familybackground\_ip5. *Family Background module*

#### Universe

```
If ((ff_iv10lw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK
```

## Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

#### Use

Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6

### Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

#### Delete

Showcard

##### Web Interview

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask NatID

#### Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
```

### Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

What other national identity is that?

#### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask NatID0

#### Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed  
And If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

## Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

As per Census 2011 test version

#### Scripting Notes

Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard (or on-screen for CAWI) as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

#### Text

What is your ethnic group?

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African
7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

What is your ethnic group? Select one only.

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask RACEL

#### Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*



**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or Web
```

## Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

As per Census 2011 test version

**Text**

What other ethnic group is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RACELO

**Modules**

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or Web
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) //Any 'other' ethnic group
```

## Racelt. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IHS adapted

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

**Use**

Ask RACELT

**Modules**

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone
```

## Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

IHS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

#### Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

### Use

Ask RACELWT

### Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (*RACELT* = 1) // White ethnic group

## Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

IHS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

#### Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

### Use

Ask RACELMT

### Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (*RACELT* = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

## Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IHS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

**Use**

Ask RACELAT

**Modules**Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff\_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) //New entrant never interviewedAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) //Mode is telephoneAnd If (*RACELT* = 3) //Asian ethnic group

## Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IHS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

**Use**

Ask RACELBT

**Modules**Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff\_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) //New entrant never interviewedAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) //Mode is telephoneAnd If (*RACELT* = 4) //Black ethnic group

## Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IHS

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

What ethnic group is that?

#### Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

#### Use

Ask RACELOT

#### Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

#### Universe

If (*ff\_iv1olw* <> 1 & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // *New entrant never interviewed*

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // *Mode is telephone*

And If (*RACELT* = 97 | *RaceLWT* = 97 | *RaceLMT* = 97 | *RaceLAT* = 97 | *RaceLBT* = 97) // *Other ethnic group*

## Module *Religion module*

#### Use

Use Religion\_ip5

### Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS (adapted)

#### Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

#### Options

1	Yes
2	No

#### Use

Ask OPRLG

#### Modules

Module Religion\_ip5. *Religion module*

#### Universe

If (*ff\_iv1olw* <> 1 & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // *New entrant never interviewed*

### Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

#### Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist

9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

#### Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

#### Use

Ask OPRLG0

#### Modules

Module Religion\_ip5. *Religion module*

#### Universe

If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland  
And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

## Oprlg1. Religion: E/S/W

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS (adapted)

#### Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

#### Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish

15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

**Use**

Ask OPRLG1

**Modules**Module Religion\_ip5. *Religion module***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion
```

## Module *Groups and Organisations module*

**Use**

Use Groupsandorganisations\_ip6

**Org.** *Member of one of listed organisations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask ORG

**Modules**Module Groupsandorganisations\_ip6. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

## Orgm. *Which organisations member of*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

Do not allow code 96 to be entered in CAPI

### Text

Which ones?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

Use same showcard as at ORG

### Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Code 96 should appear on screen.

#### Text

Which of these kinds of organisations are you currently a member of? Please SELECT ALL the answers that apply to you.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask ORGM

### Modules

Module Groupsandorganisations\_ip6. *Groups and Organisations module*

### Universe

IF (ORG = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // If member of any organisation OR mode is web

## Orga. *Active in organisations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

### Text

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

Use same showcard as at ORG

**Options**

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents/School Association
5	Tenants/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis? Please SELECT ALL of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ORGA

**Modules**Module Groupsandorganisations\_ip6. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face OR mode is web
```

**Orgmt.** *Member of organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS IP3

**Scripting Notes**

code 96 is exclusive

This question is for CATI only.

**Text**

I am going to read a list of types of organisations. For each, tell me whether you are a member of an organisation of that type.

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

**Options**

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents/School Association
5	Tenants/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation



11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

**Use**

Ask ORGMT

**Modules**Module Groupsandorganisations\_ip6. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2) // Mode is telephone

## Orgat. *Active in organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS IP3

**Scripting Notes**

code 96 is exclusive

This question is for CATI only.

**Text**

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

**Options**

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

**Use**

Ask ORGAT

**Modules**Module Groupsandorganisations\_ip6. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2) // Mode is telephone

## Module *General Health module*

**Use**

Use Generalhealth\_ip6

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI)

## Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Display Notes

Do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue' for CAWI

### Use

Ask IntHealth

### Modules

Module Generalhealth\_ip6. *General Health module*

## Sf1. *General Health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

SF12

### Text

In general, would you say your health is...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask SF1

### Modules

Module Generalhealth\_ip6. *General Health module*

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Module *Disability module*

### Use

Use Disability\_ip6

## Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FRS (adapted)

### Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Use

Ask HEALTH

### Modules

Module Disability\_ip6. *Disability module*

### Universe

If (ff\_iv1o1w <> 1 | (Ff\_disabilityw6 = 1 | 3)) // Respondent not interviewed at preceding wave or respondent in disability experimental treatments A or C

## Hthrdia1. *Health records error check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Can I just check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on [ff\_intdate], you had a long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or do you no longer have this condition? Please tell me which of the following apply to you.

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	There is an error in the records
2	I still have the same health condition but it is not as bad now
3	I still have the same health condition but treatment or medication is effective now
4	The condition is much the same as last year, but my activities have changed, so it is less of a problem now
5	I no longer have this health condition
6	Other reason

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Just to check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on [ff\_intdate], you had a long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or do you no longer have this condition?

Please select all of the responses that apply to you.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask HTHRDIA1

**Modules**Module Disability\_ip6. *Disability module***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 1 & *Ff\_disabilityw6* = 1 & *Ff\_health* = 1 & *HEALTH* = 2) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental treatment A and answers indicate that respondent had a long-term condition in IP5 but not in IP6

## Hthexpa1. *Health records explanation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Please explain the .**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TEXT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HTHEXPA1

**Modules**Module Disability\_ip6. *Disability module***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 1 & *Ff\_disabilityw6* = 1 & *Ff\_health* = 1 & *HEALTH* = 2) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental treatment A and answers indicate that respondent had a long-term condition in IP5 but not in IP6  
 And If (*HTHRDIA1* = 1 | 6) // There is an error in previous records or other reason

## Hthrdia2. *Health records error check 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can I just check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on , you did not have any long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or is this a new condition? Please tell me which of the following apply to you.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	There is an error in the records
2	I had the same health condition but it is worse now
3	I had the same health condition but treatment or medication is less effective now
4	The condition is much the same as last year, but my activities have changed, so it is more of a problem now
5	This is a new health condition
6	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Just to check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on [ff\_intdate], you did not have any long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or is this a new condition?

Please select all of the responses that apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask HTHRDIA2

**Modules**

Module Disability\_ip6. *Disability module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 & Ff\_disabilityw6 = 1 & Ff\_health = 2 & HEALTH = 1) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental treatment A and answers indicate that respondent did not have a long-term condition in IP5 but did in IP6

## Hthexpa2. *Health records explanation 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Please explain the error {if HthRDIA2 = 1} / other reason for the difference {if HthRDIA2 = 6}.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TEXT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HTHEXPA2

**Modules**

Module Disability\_ip6. *Disability module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 & Ff\_disabilityw6 = 1 & Ff\_health = 2 & HEALTH = 1) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental treatment A and answers indicate that respondent did not have a long-term condition in IP5 but did in IP6  
And If (HTHRDIA2 = 1 | 6) // There is an error in previous records or other reason

## Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FRS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)

5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Do your health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask DisDif

**Modules**Module Disability\_ip6. *Disability module***Universe**

```
IF ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 | Ff_disabilityw6 = 3) & HEALTH = 1) // Respondent is either a new entrant or in disability experimental group C and indicate having a limiting long term condition or disability
```

## Disdifb. *Type of impairment or disability B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FRS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please read out the numbers from the card next to the ones which apply to you.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

### Telephone Interviews

**Text**

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

### Web Interview

**Text**

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please select all of the answers which apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask DISDIFB

**Modules**

Module Disability\_ip6. *Disability module*

**Universe**

`If (ff_disabilityw6 = 2) // Respondent is in disability experimental group B`

## Module *Height and weight module*

**Use**

Use Heightandweight\_ip6

**Display Note**

Screen Start (CAWI)

**HLht.** *Height: unit of measurement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

We would like to ask you about your height and weight.

How tall are you without shoes?

**Options**

1	Feet and inches
2	Centimetres
3	Cannot give estimate

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

**Question Box Label**

Answer in

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HLHT

**Modules**

Module Heightandweight\_ip6. *Height and weight module*

## HLhtf. *Height without shoes: feet*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER HEIGHT - FEET

F9 FOR HELP

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 1

#### Question Box Label

Feet

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

### Use

Ask HLHTF

### Modules

Module Heightandweight\_ip6. *Height and weight module*

### Universe

If (HLHT = 1) // Height estimate given in feet and inches

**Soft Check: If (HLHFT > 7 Ft)**

## HLhti. *Height without shoes: inches*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER HEIGHT - INCHES

F9 FOR HELP

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 1, parallel to HLHTF

#### Question Box Label

Inches

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

### Use

Ask HLHTI

### Modules

Module Heightandweight\_ip6. *Height and weight module*

### Universe

If (HLHT = 1) // Height estimate given in feet and inches

And If (HLHT = 1 AND HLHTF = RESPONSE) // Height estimate given in feet

**Soft Check: If (HLHTF < 4 Ft & HLHTI < 10 Inches)**

## HLhtc. *Height without shoes: cms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing



0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER HEIGHT - CENTIMETRES

F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 2, as a drop-down list with 'Centimetres' after each value e.g. 100 cm

**Question Box Label**

Centimetres

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

Ask HLHTC

**Modules**Module Heightandweight\_ip6. *Height and weight module***Universe**

IF (HLHT = 2) // Height estimate given in centimetres

**Soft Check: If (If HLHTC < 147)****Soft Check: If (If HLHTC > 213)****Display Note**

Screen End (CAWI)

**Display Note**

Screen Start (CAWI)

**HLwt.** *Weight: unit of measurement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What is your current weight without clothes?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE

**Options**

1	Stones and pounds
2	Kilograms
3	Cannot give estimate

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

**Question Box Label**

Answer in

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HLWT

**Modules**Module Heightandweight\_ip6. *Height and weight module*

## HLWTS. *Weight: Stones*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER WEIGHT - STONES

F9 FOR HELP

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

This question should appear on screen if HLWT = 1. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

#### Question Box Label

Stones

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask HLWTS

### Modules

Module Heightandweight\_ip6. *Height and weight module*

### Universe

If (HLWT = 1) // Weight estimate given in stones and pounds

**Soft Check: If (If HLWTS < 8 Stone)**

**Soft Check: If (If HLWTS > 20 Stone)**

## HLWTP. *Weight: Pounds*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER WEIGHT - POUNDS

F9 FOR HELP

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 1, parallel to HLWTS. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

#### Question Box Label

Pounds

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask HLWTP

### Modules

Module Heightandweight\_ip6. *Height and weight module*

### Universe

If (HLWT = 1) // Weight estimate given in stones and pounds

And If (HLWT = 1 AND HLWTS = RESPONSE) // Weight estimate given in stones

## HLWTK. *Weight: Kilos*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER WEIGHT - KILOGRAMS  
 ENTER WEIGHT TO NEAREST KILO

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 2. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

**Question Box Label**

Kilograms

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HLWTK

**Modules**Module Heightandweight\_ip6. *Height and weight module***Universe**

If (HLWT = 2) // Weight estimate given in kilograms

**Soft Check: If (If HLWTK < 50 Kilograms)**

**Soft Check: If (If HLWTK > 150 Kilograms)**

**Display Note**

Screen End (CAWI)

**Hlwte.** *Accuracy of weight*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Are you fairly sure of your weight or is that an estimate?

**Options**

1	Fairly sure
2	Estimate

**Use**

Ask HLWTE

**Modules**Module Heightandweight\_ip6. *Height and weight module***Universe**

If (HLWT < 3) // Weight estimate provided

**Hlwtl.** *When last weighed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

When was the last time you were weighed using scales, either by yourself or someone else? [Was it... {CAPI}]

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Within last week
2	1-4 weeks ago
3	1-3 months ago
4	3-6 months ago
5	6 months to a year ago
6	More than a year ago
7	or More than 5 years ago

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HLWTL

**Modules**Module Heightandweight\_ip6. *Height and weight module*

## Hlpreg. *Currently pregnant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

We need to check because it affects weight, are you pregnant at present?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask HLPREG

**Modules**Module Heightandweight\_ip6. *Height and weight module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & Sex = 2 & Age < 50) // New entrant never interviewed and female and age is less than 50
```

## Module *Digit Length module*

**Use**

Use Digitlength\_ip6

## H2d4dcon. *Consent to measure 2D:4D ratio*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Next, I would like to measure the length of your index and ring fingers. These measures have been shown to indicate roughly the degree of hormones you were exposed to when your mother was pregnant with you. Having these measures will be very useful to better understand the links between social background, physical development and a range of social and personality outcomes.

Is it okay if I obtain these measurements?

**Options**

1	Yes, willing and able to provide measures
2	No, not willing to provide the measures
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Willing to provide measures, but do not have a ruler to hand <small>{if MODETYPE = 2   3}</small>

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

Next, I would like you to measure the length of your index and ring fingers. These measures have been shown to indicate roughly the degree of hormones you were exposed to when your mother was pregnant with you. Having these measures will be very useful to better understand the links between social background, physical development and a range of social and personality outcomes. For this task you will need a ruler, though a measuring tape would be fine if you do not have a ruler.

Are you willing and able to provide these measures?

### Web Interview

#### Text

Next, we would like you to measure the length of your index and ring fingers. These measures have been shown to indicate roughly the degree of hormones you were exposed to when your mother was pregnant with you. Having these measures will be very useful to better understand the links between social background, physical development and a range of social and personality outcomes. For this task you will need a ruler, though a measuring tape would be fine if you do not have a ruler.

Are you willing and able to provide these measures?

#### Use

Ask H2D4DCON

#### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip6. *Digit Length module*

## Digunits. *Digit length units*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

Does your ruler, or tape, measure in millimetres and centimetres, or does it measure in inches?

#### Options

1	Millimetres and centimetres (i.e. metric)
2	Inches (i.e. imperial)
3	Both metric and imperial

#### Use

Ask DIGUNITS

#### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip6. *Digit Length module*

#### Universe

IF (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) // Mode is telephone or web

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

## H2d4drim. *Length of RIGHT INDEX finger: Metric*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **RIGHT INDEX** FINGER (NEXT TO THE THUMB)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

\*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.

\*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.

\*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.

\*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL)

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.

ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25' ENTERED AS '70').

AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

### Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

#### Text

I would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger. The way you take the measurement is the same for both fingers.

Starting with your right hand, hold your hand in front of you. Look at your index finger and find where your finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease of the finger. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail). Every millimetre counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible, you are contributing to real scientific research and it will determine the results.

What is the measurement for your **right index** finger?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

### Web Interview

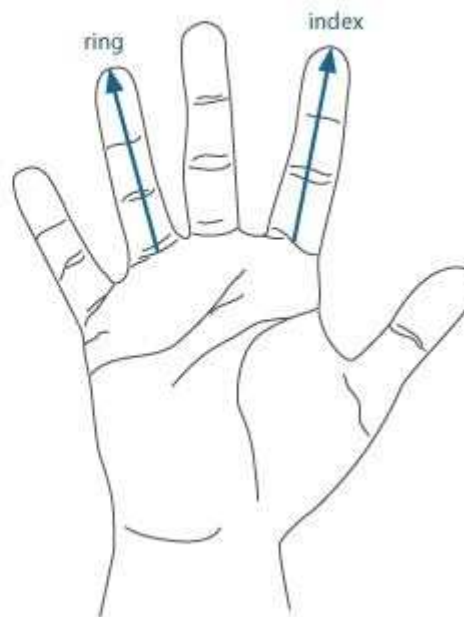
#### Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres". Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

This task is called 'Fingers'.

For this task you will need a ruler.

- Hold your right hand in front of you.
- Look at where your ring finger joins the palm of your hand.
- Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease.
- Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger.
- Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) in millimetres.
- Every millimetre counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible.



Right-hand ring finger	Select one ▼	mm
Right-hand index finger	Select one ▼	mm
Left-hand ring finger	Select one ▼	mm
Left-hand index finger	Select one ▼	mm

#### Text

For this task you will need a ruler.

\*We would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger on both hands. The way you take the measurement is the same for all fingers.

\*Hold your hand in front of you.

\*Look at where your finger joins the palm of your hand.

\*Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease.

\*Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger.

\*Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) in millimetres.

\*Every millimetre counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible.

#### Use

Ask H2D4DRIM

#### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip6. Digit Length module

#### Universe

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres

**Hard Check: If (H2D4DRIM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)****H2d4drrm.** Length of RIGHT RING finger: Metric

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **RIGHT RING** FINGER (NEXT TO THE LITTLE FINGER)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

\*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.

\*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.

\*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.

\*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL).

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.

ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25' ENTERED AS '70').

AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Now please measure your **right ring** finger. Look at where your ring finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) as accurately as you can.

What is the measurement for your **right ring** finger?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres".

Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

**Use**

Ask H2D4DRRM

**Modules**

Module Digitlength\_ip6. Digit Length module

**Universe**

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres

**Hard Check: If (H2D4DRRM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)****H2d4dlim.** Length of LEFT INDEX finger: Metric

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **LEFT INDEX** FINGER (NEXT TO THE THUMB)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

\*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.

\*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.

\*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.

\*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL).

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.

ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25' ENTERED AS '70').

AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Text

Now repeat the measurements with the **left index** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left index** finger?

###### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

##### Web Interview

###### Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres".

Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

##### Use

Ask H2D4DLIM

##### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip6. *Digit Length module*

##### Universe

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres

#### Hard Check: If (H2D4DLIM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)

## H2d4dlrm. *Length of LEFT RING finger: Metric*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

##### Source

UKHLS

##### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **LEFT RING** FINGER (NEXT TO THE LITTLE FINGER)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

\*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.

\*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.

\*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.

\*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL).

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.

ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25' ENTERED AS '70').

AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews



**Text**

Now repeat the measurements with the **left ring** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left ring** finger?

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres". Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

**Use**

Ask H2D4DLRM

**Modules**

Module Digitlength\_ip6. *Digit Length module*

**Universe**

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres

**Hard Check: If (H2D4DLRM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)****Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI)

## H2d4drii. *Length of RIGHT INDEX finger: Imperial-inches*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

I would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger. The way you take the measurement is the same for both fingers.

Starting with your right hand, hold your hand in front of you. Look at your index finger and find where your finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease of the finger. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail). It is important to get a precise measurement so please provide a measurement to the 16th of an inch if you can, you are contributing to real scientific research and it will determine the results.

What is the measurement for your **right index** finger?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 inch to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

**Text**

**For this task you will need a ruler.**

\*We would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger on both hands. The way you take the measurement is the same for all fingers.

\*Hold your hand in front of you.

\*Look at where your finger joins the palm of your hand.

- \*Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease.
- \*Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger.
- \*Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) in inches.
- \*Every 1/16th of an inch counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible.

**Use**

ASK H2D4DRII

**Modules**

Module Digitlength\_ip6. *Digit Length module*

**Universe**

IF (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures  
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches

**Hard Check: If (H2D4DRII Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)**

## H2d4drii\_fraction. *Length of RIGHT INDEX finger: Imperial-fraction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR RIGHT INDEX FINGER

**Options**

0	Exactly
1	1/16th
2	1/8th (2/16ths)
3	3/16ths
4	1/4 (4/16ths)
5	5/16ths
6	3/8ths (6/16ths)
7	7/16ths
8	1/2 (8/16ths)
9	9/16ths
10	5/8ths (10/16ths)
11	11/16ths
12	3/4 (12/16ths)
13	13/16ths
14	7/8ths (14/16ths)
15	15/16ths

**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

**Use**

ASK H2D4DRII\_FRACTION

**Modules**

Module Digitlength\_ip6. *Digit Length module*

**Universe**

IF (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures  
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches  
 And If (H2D4DRII = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided

## H2d4drri. *Length of RIGHT RING finger: Imperial-inches*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
----------	-------	------------	---------	--------------	---------

0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

**Source**

UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Now please measure your **right ring** finger. Look at where your ring finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) as accurately as you can.

What is the measurement for your **right ring** finger?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

**Use**

Ask H2D4DRRI

**Modules**Module Digitlength\_ip6. *Digit Length module***Universe**

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches

**Hard Check: If (H2D4DRRI Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)**

## H2d4drri\_fraction. *Length of RIGHT RING finger: Imperial-fraction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR RIGHT RING FINGER

**Options**

0	Exactly
1	1/16th
2	1/8th (2/16ths)
3	3/16ths
4	1/4 (4/16ths)
5	5/16ths
6	3/8ths (6/16ths)
7	7/16ths
8	1/2 (8/16ths)
9	9/16ths
10	5/8ths (10/16ths)
11	11/16ths
12	3/4 (12/16ths)
13	13/16ths
14	7/8ths (14/16ths)
15	15/16ths

**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

### Use

Ask H2D4DRRI\_FRACTION

### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip6. *Digit Length module*

### Universe

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches

And If (H2D4DRRI = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided

## H2d4dlii. Length of LEFT INDEX finger: Imperial-inches

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

Now repeat the measurements with the **left index** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left index** finger?

#### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

### Use

Ask H2D4DLII

### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip6. *Digit Length module*

### Universe

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches

**Hard Check: If (H2D4DLII Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)**

## H2d4dlii\_fraction. Length of LEFT INDEX finger: Imperial-fraction

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR LEFT INDEX FINGER

#### Options

0	Exactly
---	---------

1	1/16th
2	1/8th (2/16ths)
3	3/16ths
4	1/4 (4/16ths)
5	5/16ths
6	3/8ths (6/16ths)
7	7/16ths
8	1/2 (8/16ths)
9	9/16ths
10	5/8ths (10/16ths)
11	11/16ths
12	3/4 (12/16ths)
13	13/16ths
14	7/8ths (14/16ths)
15	15/16ths

### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

#### Use

Ask H2D4DLII\_FRACTION

#### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip6. *Digit Length module*

#### Universe

```
IF (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus
shows only inches
And If (H2D4DLII = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided
```

## H2d4dlri. *Length of LEFT RING finger: Imperial-inches*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

Now repeat the measurements with the **left ring** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left ring** finger?

#### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

#### Use

Ask H2D4DLRI

#### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip6. *Digit Length module*

#### Universe

```
IF (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus
shows only inches
```

**Hard Check: If (H2D4DLRI Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)**

## H2d4dlri\_fraction. *Length of LEFT RING finger: Imperial-fraction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR LEFT RING FINGER

#### Options

0	Exactly
1	1/16th
2	1/8th (2/16ths)
3	3/16ths
4	1/4 (4/16ths)
5	5/16ths
6	3/8ths (6/16ths)
7	7/16ths
8	1/2 (8/16ths)
9	9/16ths
10	5/8ths (10/16ths)
11	11/16ths
12	3/4 (12/16ths)
13	13/16ths
14	7/8ths (14/16ths)
15	15/16ths

### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

### Use

Ask H2D4DLRI\_FRACTION

### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip6. *Digit Length module*

### Universe

IF (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches

And If (H2D4DLRI = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Meatyp. *Type of measuring device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What did you use to measure? Was it...

#### Options

1	A ruler
2	A cloth tape measure
3	A plastic or aluminium tape measure

4	Or some other measuring device?
---	---------------------------------

**Use**

Ask MEATYP

**Modules**Module Digitlength\_ip6. *Digit Length module***Universe**

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3)) // Mode is telephone or web

And If ((H2D4DRIM > 0 & H2D4DRIM < 996) | (H2D4DRRM > 0 & H2D4DRRM < 996) | (H2D4DLIM > 0 & H2D4DLIM < 996) | (H2D4DLRM > 0 & H2D4DLRM < 996) | (H2D4DRII > 0 & H2D4DRII < 996) | (H2D4DRRI > 0 & H2D4DRRI < 996) | (H2D4DLII > 0 & H2D4DLII < 996) | (H2D4DLRI > 0 & H2D4DLRI < 996)) // A measurement is given for at least one finger

## Handed. *Right or left handed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Are you right or left handed?

**Options**

1	Right handed
2	Left handed
3	(SPONTANEOUS) Ambidextrous

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Right handed
2	Left handed
3	Use both hands equally, i.e. Ambidextrous

**Use**

Ask HANDED

**Modules**Module Digitlength\_ip6. *Digit Length module***Universe**

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

## Digerr. *Conditions affecting digit length*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**

Do you have any conditions that could affect the measurements that I have just taken *{if CAPI}* / you have just given *{if CATI}* / you have just given *{if WEB}*, for example suffering a broken finger, having a disease or abnormal condition affecting a joint on any of these fingers? If so, which finger or fingers are affected?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	No
2	Right index finger
3	Right ring finger

4	Left index finger
5	Left ring finger

**Use**

Ask DIGERR

**Modules**Module Digitlength\_ip6. *Digit Length module***Universe**

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

## Module *Health conditions module*

**Use**

Use Healthconditions\_ip6

### Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**



**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask HCond

**Modules**

Module Healthconditions\_ip6. *Health conditions module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 And Ff\_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed

## Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES

**Text**

Do you still have [HCond]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask HCondS

**Modules**

Module Healthconditions\_ip6. *Health conditions module*

**In Loops**

Loop for each health condition selected at HCond

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 And Ff\_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed

And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) //Has a diagnosed health condition

And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) //Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke

## Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES

**Text**

What age were you when you were first told you had a {if HCond = 6|7} [HCond]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AGE

**Question Box Label**

AGE

**Use**

Ask HConDA

**Modules**

Module Healthconditions\_ip6. *Health conditions module*

**In Loops**

Loop for each health condition selected at HCond

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 And Ff\_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed

And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) //Has a diagnosed health condition

Hard Check: If ( $HCCondA > HHGRID.DVAge$ ) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.  
END LOOP

## Module *Caring module*

### Use

Use Caring\_ip5

## Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Use

Ask AidHH

### Modules

Module Caring\_ip5. *Caring module*

### Universe

If ( $(HHGRID.HHSIZE - \text{Number Of Absent Hhold Members}) > 1$ ) // More than one person in the household

## Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

### Text

Who do you look after?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]

15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please select all the people for whom you provide care.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AidHUA

**Modules**

Module Caring\_ip5. *Caring module*

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household  
And If (AidHH = 1) // Resp cares for someone in the household

## Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AidXHH

**Modules**

Module Caring\_ip5. *Caring module*

## Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many people do you care for?

**Use**

Ask NAidXHH

**Modules**

Module Caring\_ip5. *Caring module*

**Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

**Soft Check: If (If NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5**

## Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

### Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask AidHU1

### Modules

Module Caring\_ip5. *Caring module*

### Universe

IF (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

## Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

### Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask AidHU2

### Modules

Module Caring\_ip5. *Caring module*

### Universe

IF (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for  
And If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

## Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK  
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

### Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask AidHrs

### Modules

Module Caring\_ip5. *Caring module*

### Universe

IF (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

## Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACs

### Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AidEFT

**Modules**

Module Caring\_ip5. *Caring module*

**Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

## Module *Time and risk preference module*

**Use**

Use Timeandriskpreference\_ip6

### Trpre. *Time preference preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

This year, we are interested in learning more about how people think and make decisions about various aspects of their lives. To do this, we have a set of very brief questions for you to complete yourself on the laptop. {if CAPI} / To do this, we will ask you a set of very brief questions. {if WEB} At the end, you will have the chance to win an amount of money.

In each question, you will be presented with a choice. There are two sets of questions. First, you will be asked to decide between different amounts of money that you could potentially receive at different points in time. In the second set of questions, you will be asked to decide between types of lottery games that you might prefer to play.

In all of these questions, there is no right or wrong answer. We are interested in what you genuinely prefer.

Once you have made all your choices, you could receive a payment. Ten percent of respondents will be randomly selected to win. There are 91 questions in this section of the interview in total. If you are selected to receive the payment, one of the 91 questions will be selected at random, and your payment will be calculated based on your answer to that question. The highest amount that you could win is £250.

If you are selected to receive the payment, the payment will be arranged at the end of the interview.

If you have any questions, you can ask me now. {if CAPI}

**Options**

1	Begin the questions
2	Respondent refuses to answer this set of questions

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Begin the questions
2	No thanks, I would rather not answer these questions

**Use**

Ask TRPre

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

### Trprei. *Interviewer instruction screen*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE, THEN PLEASE TURN LAPTOP AROUND FOR RESPONDENT TO COMPLETE THESE ITEMS ON THEIR OWN.

**Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

**Use**

Ask TRPreI

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // MODE is CAPI

## Choice01. *Time preference choice 01*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 01

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £100.42 in 2 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE01

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice02. *Time preference choice 02*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 02

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £100.83 in 2 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE02

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice03. *Time preference choice 03*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 03

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 2 months

### Use

Ask CHOICE03

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice04. *Time preference choice 04*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 04

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.67 in 2 months

### Use

Ask CHOICE04

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice05. *Time preference choice 05*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 05

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options



1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.08 in 2 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE05

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice06. *Time preference choice 06*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 06

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 2 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE06

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice07. *Time preference choice 07*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 07

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £103.33 in 2 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE07

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice08. *Time preference choice 08*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 08

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £104.17 in 2 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE08

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice09. *Time preference choice 09*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 09

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 2 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE09

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice10. *Time preference choice 10*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 10

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £106.67 in 2 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE10

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice11. *Time preference choice 11*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 11

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £108.33 in 2 months

### Use

Ask CHOICE11

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice12. *Time preference choice 12*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 12

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 2 months

### Use

Ask CHOICE12

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice13. *Time preference choice 13*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 13

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 4 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE13

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice14. *Time preference choice 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 14

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 4 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE14

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice15. *Time preference choice 15*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 15

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £103.75 in 4 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE15

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice16. *Time preference choice 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 16

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 4 months

### Use

Ask CHOICE16

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice17. *Time preference choice 17*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 17

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £106.25 in 4 months

### Use

Ask CHOICE17

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice18. *Time preference choice 18*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 18

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £107.50 in 4 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE18

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice19. *Time preference choice 19*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 19

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 4 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE19

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice20. *Time preference choice 20*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 20

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 4 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE20

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice21. *Time preference choice 21*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 21

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 4 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE21

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice22. *Time preference choice 22*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 22

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 4 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE22

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice23. *Time preference choice 23*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 23

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 4 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE23

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice24. *Time preference choice 24*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 24

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £137.50 in 4 months

### Use

Ask CHOICE24

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice25. *Time preference choice 25*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 25

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 13 months

### Use

Ask CHOICE25

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice26. *Time preference choice 26*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 26

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options



1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 13 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE26

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice27. *Time preference choice 27*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 27

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 13 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE27

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice28. *Time preference choice 28*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 28

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 13 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE28

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice29. *Time preference choice 29*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 29

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 13 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE29

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice30. *Time preference choice 30*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 30

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £130 in 13 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE30

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice31. *Time preference choice 31*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 31

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £140 in 13 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE31

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice32. *Time preference choice 32*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 32

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £150 in 13 months

### Use

Ask CHOICE32

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice33. *Time preference choice 33*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 33

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £160 in 13 months

### Use

Ask CHOICE33

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice34. *Time preference choice 34*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

**Choice 34**

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £180 in 13 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE34

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice35. *Time preference choice 35*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 35

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £200 in 13 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE35

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice36. *Time preference choice 36*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 36

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £250 in 13 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE36

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice37. *Time preference choice 37*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 37

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £100.42 in 1 month

### Use

Ask CHOICE37

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice38. *Time preference choice 38*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 38

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £100.83 in 1 month

### Use

Ask CHOICE38

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice39. *Time preference choice 39*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 39

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 1 month

**Use**

Ask CHOICE39

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice40. *Time preference choice 40*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 40

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.67 in 1 month

**Use**

Ask CHOICE40

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice41. *Time preference choice 41*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 41

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.08 in 1 month

**Use**

Ask CHOICE41

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice42. *Time preference choice 42*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 42

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 1 month

**Use**

Ask CHOICE42

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice43. *Time preference choice 43*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 43

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £103.33 in 1 month

**Use**

Ask CHOICE43

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice44. *Time preference choice 44*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 44

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £104.17 in 1 month

**Use**

Ask CHOICE44

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice45. *Time preference choice 45*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 45

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 1 month

### Use

Ask CHOICE45

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice46. *Time preference choice 46*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 46

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £106.67 in 1 month

### Use

Ask CHOICE46

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice47. *Time preference choice 47*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 47

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options



1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £108.33 in 1 month

**Use**

Ask CHOICE47

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice48. *Time preference choice 48*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 48

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 1 month

**Use**

Ask CHOICE48

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice49. *Time preference choice 49*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 49

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 3 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE49

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice50. *Time preference choice 50*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 50

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 3 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE50

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice51. *Time preference choice 51*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 51

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £103.75 in 3 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE51

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice52. *Time preference choice 52*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 52

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 3 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE52

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice53. *Time preference choice 53*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 53

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £106.25 in 3 months

### Use

Ask CHOICE53

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice54. *Time preference choice 54*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 54

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £107.50 in 3 months

### Use

Ask CHOICE54

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice55. *Time preference choice 55*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 55

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 3 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE55

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice56. *Time preference choice 56*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 56

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 3 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE56

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice57. *Time preference choice 57*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 57

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 3 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE57

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice58. *Time preference choice 58*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 58

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 3 months

### Use

Ask CHOICE58

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice59. *Time preference choice 59*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 59

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 3 months

### Use

Ask CHOICE59

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice60. *Time preference choice 60*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 60

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £137.50 in 3 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE60

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice61. *Time preference choice 61*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 61

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 12 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE61

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice62. *Time preference choice 62*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 62

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 12 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE62

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice63. *Time preference choice 63*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 63

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 12 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE63

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice64. *Time preference choice 64*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 64

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 12 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE64

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice65. *Time preference choice 65*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 65

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 12 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE65

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice66. *Time preference choice 66*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 66

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £130 in 12 months

### Use

Ask CHOICE66

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice67. *Time preference choice 67*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 67

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £140 in 12 months

### Use

Ask CHOICE67

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice68. *Time preference choice 68*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 68

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options



1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £150 in 12 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE68

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice69. *Time preference choice 69*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 69

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £160 in 12 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE69

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice70. *Time preference choice 70*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 70

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £180 in 12 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE70

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice71. *Time preference choice 71*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 71

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £200 in 12 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE71

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) &amp; GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice72. *Time preference choice 72*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 72

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £250 in 12 months

**Use**

Ask CHOICE72

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) &amp; GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Riskpre. *Preamble for risk preference*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Next, you will be asked to decide which type of lottery game you would prefer.

There is no right or wrong answer. We are only interested in what you genuinely prefer.

Once you have made all your choices, you could receive a payment. Ten percent of respondents will be randomly selected to win. If you are selected to receive the payment, one of the 91 questions in this section of the interview will be selected at random, and your payment will be calculated based on your answer to that question. The highest amount that you could win is £250. You must complete all 91 items in order to have a chance to win. Unfortunately if you do not continue then you will not have a chance to receive any money. *{if WEB}*

If you are selected to receive the payment, the payment will be arranged at the end of the interview.

If you have any questions, you can ask your interviewer now. *{if CAPI}*

**Options**

1	Begin the questions
2	No thanks, I would rather not answer these questions

**Use**

Ask RiskPre

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Riskpreb. *Review options for answering Time Preference questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thank you for answering some of the questions in this section. Unfortunately if you do not continue then you will not have a chance to receive any money. If you do now want to continue enter 1 or else just return the laptop to the interviewer.

**Options**

1	Continue with the questions
2	No thanks, I will return the laptop to the interviewer

**Use**

Ask RiskPreB

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions  
 And If (RiskPre = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Respondent elects not to answer Risk Preference questions and MODE is CAPI

## Trenda. *End of Time Preference questions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

**Use**

Ask TRendA

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions  
 And If (RiskPre = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Respondent elects not to answer Risk Preference questions and MODE is CAPI  
 And If (RiskPreB = 2) // Respondent elects not to answer Risk Preference questions a second time

## Choice73. *Risk preference choice 73*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 73

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £32 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £2 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

### Use

Ask CHOICE73

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice74. *Risk preference choice 74*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 74

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £32 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £2 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

### Use

Ask CHOICE74

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice75. *Risk preference choice 75*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 75

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £32 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
---	--

2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £2 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
---	---

**Use**

Ask CHOICE75

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice76. *Risk preference choice 76*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 76

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £32 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £2 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

**Use**

Ask CHOICE76

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice77. *Risk preference choice 77*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 77

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £32 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £2 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)

**Use**

Ask CHOICE77

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice78. Risk preference choice 78

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 78

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £32 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £2 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)

### Use

Ask CHOICE78

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice79. Risk preference choice 79

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 79

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £32 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £2 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)

### Use

Ask CHOICE79

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice80. Risk preference choice 80

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 80

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £32 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10)
---	---

2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £2 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10)
---	--

**Use**

Ask CHOICE80

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions  
 And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice81. *Risk preference choice 81*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 81

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £32 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £2 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)

**Use**

Ask CHOICE81

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions  
 And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice82. *Risk preference choice 82*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 82

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £40 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £2 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

**Use**

Ask CHOICE82

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions  
 And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice83. *Risk preference choice 83*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 83

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £40 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £2 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

### Use

Ask CHOICE83

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice84. *Risk preference choice 84*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 84

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £40 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £2 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

### Use

Ask CHOICE84

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice85. *Risk preference choice 85*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 85

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options



1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £40 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £2 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

**Use**

Ask CHOICE85

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions  
 And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice86. *Risk preference choice 86*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 86

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £40 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £2 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)

**Use**

Ask CHOICE86

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions  
 And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice87. *Risk preference choice 87*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 87

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £40 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £2 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)

**Use**

Ask CHOICE87

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent  
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions  
 And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice88. *Risk preference choice 88*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 88

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £40 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £2 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)

### Use

Ask CHOICE88

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice89. *Time preference choice 89*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 89

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £40 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £2 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10)

### Use

Ask CHOICE89

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice90. *Risk preference choice 90*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 90

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £40 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £2 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)

**Use**

Ask CHOICE90

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk
Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

## Choice91. *Risk preference choice 91*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 91

In this last choice, you will be asked to choose the lottery that you prefer among six different lotteries. The six different lotteries are presented below. You have to select one and only one of these lotteries.

Which outcome occurs for each of the six lotteries depends on the roll of a ten-sided die. Each outcome has a 50% chance of occurring depending on the roll. If the roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5 the outcome is 'Low'. If the roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10, the roll is 'High'.

Between Lotteries A, B, C, D, E and F, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
3	LOTTERY C: Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
4	LOTTERY D: Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
5	LOTTERY E: Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
6	LOTTERY F: Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)

**Use**

Ask CHOICE91

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk
Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

## Trend. *End of Time and Risk Preference questions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thank you for having answered the 91 questions. The options you prefer in each question have been recorded by the system.

Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

**Use**

Ask TREnd

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk
Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) //MODE is CAPI
```

## Selpay. *Randomised payout indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Thank you for having answered the 91 questions. The option you prefer in each question have been recorded by the system. *{if WEB}* As explained earlier, you now have a 1 in 10 chance to receive a payment. If you are selected to receive the payment, one of the 91 questions that you just answered will be selected at random, and the payment will be calculated based on your answer to that question.

So, first, let's see whether you are selected to receive the payment. The computer will generate a random number between 1 and 10. If the number selected is '1', that is a 1 in 10 chance, you will receive the payment, but if the number selected is any other number you will not receive the payment.

### Interviewer Instruction

SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask SelPay

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk
Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

## Dieroll. *Screen shows die-roll animation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Screen shows a die roll animation, then the value of FF\_TRWINW6

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please label radio button "Press Next to proceed"

### Use

Ask DieRoll

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk
```

*Preference experiment is administered to respondent*

*And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

*And If (RiskPre = 1 | RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

*And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment*

## Trnowin. *No payout text*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Sorry, unfortunately you have not been selected to receive the payment.

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Use

Ask TRNoWin

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

*If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk*

*Preference experiment is administered to respondent*

*And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

*And If (RiskPre = 1 | RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

*And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment*

*And If (ff\_TRwinw6 > 1) // Respondent not selected for a payout*

## Trwin. *Payout text*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Congratulations, you have been selected to receive the payment!

Let's now see which question will be selected to calculate the payment. A number between 1 and 91 will be selected at random to choose the question for your payment.

### Interviewer Instruction

SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask TRWin

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

*If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk*

*Preference experiment is administered to respondent*

*And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

*And If (RiskPre = 1 | RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

*And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment*

*And If (ff\_TRwinw6 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout*

## Drawball. *Screen shows ball selection from urn*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Play the animation of the urn with 91 balls then please show the value of ff\_TRqw6.

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Display Notes

Please label radio button "Press Next to proceed"

### Use

Ask DrawBall

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk
Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment
And If (ff_TRwinw6 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout
```

## Payout0172. *Text of payout for items 1 - 72*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number [ff\_TRqw6]. The question was:

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

OPTION A: Receiving [text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE[ff\_TRqw6]]

OPTION B: Receiving [text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE[ff\_TRqw6]]

And you chose [OPTION A: Receiving [text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE[ff\_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw6> = 1} / OPTION B:

Receiving [text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE[ff\_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw6> = 2}]

You will thus receive <amount and period (if relevant) from option selected at CHOICE[ff\_TRqw6]

I will write you a promissory note at the end of the interview and a giftcard will be sent to you at the due date. {if (ff\_TRqw6 = 1 thru 36)}(ff\_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw6> = 2)} / I will give you a gift card at the end of the interview that will be loaded with £100 in a couple of days time. {if ff\_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw6> = 1}

### Interviewer Instruction

PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number [ff\_TRqw6]. The question was:

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

OPTION A: Receiving [text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE[ff\_TRqw6]]

OPTION B: Receiving [text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE[ff\_TRqw6]]

And you chose [OPTION A: Receiving [text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE[ff\_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw6> = 1} / OPTION

B: Receiving [text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE[ff\_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw6> = 2}]

You will thus receive <amount and period (if relevant) from option selected at CHOICE [ff\_TRqw6]

A promissory note will be sent to you by e-mail if you provided one, or otherwise posted, and a giftcard will be sent to you at the due date {if (ff\_TRqw6 = 1 thru 36)}{ff\_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw6> = 2}} / A giftcard for £100 will be sent to you which can be spent at a wide range of high street stores. {if ff\_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw6> = 1}

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask Payout0172

#### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment

And If (ff\_TRwinw6 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout

And If (ff\_TRqw6 < 73) // Randomly selected question number is less than 73

## Payout7390. *Text of payout for items 73-90*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number [ff\_TRqw6]. The question was:

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

LOTTERY A: [text of item CHOICE [ff\_TRqw6]]

LOTTERY B: [text of item CHOICE [ff\_TRqw6]]

And you chose LOTTERY A: [text of code 1 from CHOICE [ff\_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw6> = 1} / LOTTERY B: [text of code 2 from CHOICE [ff\_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw6> = 2}, so we will now play that lottery.

#### Interviewer Instruction

SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

#### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number [ff\_TRqw6]. The question was:

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

LOTTERY A: [text of item CHOICE [ff\_TRqw6]]

LOTTERY B: [text of item CHOICE [ff\_TRqw6]]

And you chose LOTTERY A: [text of code 1 from CHOICE [ff\_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw6> = 1} / LOTTERY B: [text of code 2 from CHOICE [ff\_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw6> = 2}, so we will now play that lottery.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask Payout7390

#### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment

And If (ff\_TRwinw6 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout

And If (ff\_TRqw6 > 72 & ff\_TRqw6 < 91) // Randomly selected question number is greater than 72 and less than 91

# Payout91. *Text of payout for item 91*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

## Source

UKHLS

## Scripting Notes

Showcard should contain the following text:

LOTTERY A: Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY B: Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY C: Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY D: Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY E: Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY F: Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

## Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number **91**. That question is reprinted on the showcard.

And you chose `LOTTERY A: [text of code 1 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1} / LOTTERY B: [text of code 2 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2} / LOTTERY C: [text of code 3 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 3} / LOTTERY D: [text of code 4 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 4} / LOTTERY E: [text of code 5 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 5} / LOTTERY F: [text of code 6 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 6}`, so we will now play that lottery.

## Interviewer Instruction

SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

## Showcard

TBC

## Options

1	Continue
---	----------

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number **91**. That question was:

LOTTERY A: Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY B: Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY C: Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY D: Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY E: Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY F: Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

And you chose `LOTTERY A: [text of code 1 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1} / LOTTERY B: [text of code 2 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2} / LOTTERY C: [text of code 3 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 3} / LOTTERY D: [text of code 4 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 4} / LOTTERY E: [text of code 5 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 5} / LOTTERY F: [text of code 6 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 6}`, so we will now play that lottery.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

## Use

Ask Payout91

## Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

## Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent`

`And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions`

`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions`

`And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment`

`And If (ff_TRwinw6 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout`

`And If (ff_TRqw6 = 91) // Randomly selected question number is 91`

# Trdie. *Text of die roll for lottery*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

## Source



UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**Show animation of die roll then present **Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please label radio button "Press Next to proceed"

**Use**

Ask TRDie

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

```
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

```
And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment
```

```
And If (ff_TRwinw6 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout
```

```
And If (Payout7390 = 1| Payout91 = 1) // Randomly selected question number is between 72 and 91
```

## Trpayout. *Lottery payout text*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The die roll was , that means that you have won . I will give you a gift card at the end of the interview that will be loaded with  in a couple of days time.

**Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

The die roll was , that means that you have won . We will post a giftcard to you in the next three working days for this amount. This can be spent at a wide range of high street stores.

**Use**

Ask TRPayout

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

```
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

```
And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment
```

```
And If (ff_TRwinw6 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout
```

```
And If (ff_TRqw6 > 72) // Randomly selected question number is greater than 72
```

## Module *Partnership history module*

**Use**

Use Partnershiphistory\_ip5

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI)

## Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue'

### Use

Ask PartInt

### Modules

Module Partnershiphistory\_ip5. *Partnership history module*

### Universe

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

## Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have {if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1} / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

### Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LCohNPI

### Modules

Module Partnershiphistory\_ip5. *Partnership history module*

### Universe

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

## Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please just enter the year.**Question Box Label**

Month

**Use**

Ask Coh1BM

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying
```

## Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Coh1BY

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Coh1MR

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (*ff\_iv1o1w* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

## Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please just enter the year.

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Use**

Ask Coh1EM

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (*ff\_iv1o1w* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

## Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Coh1EY

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married, include your current marriage.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NMar

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (*HHGRID.MARSTAT* = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

## Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**In what month and year did you marry for the first time {if NMAR greater than 1}?

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

**Use**

Ask LMar1M

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff\_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed,  
 separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

# Lmar1y.

*Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LMar1Y

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff\_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed,  
 separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Module *Fertility history module*

**Use**

Use Fertilityhistory\_ip5

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI)

## Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

### Use

Ask FertIntro

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip5. *Fertility history module*

### Universe

If (ff\_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

## Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LAdopt

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip5. *Fertility history module*

### Universe

If (ff\_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

**Text**

How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

**Use**

Ask LNAdopt

**Modules**

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip5. *Fertility history module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_iv10lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1*) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (*LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0*) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

## Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Have you ever [fathered/had] any biological children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LPrnt

**Modules**

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip5. *Fertility history module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_iv10lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1*) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0*) // number of biological children in household is 0

## Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN  
 F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LNPrnt

**Modules**

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip5. *Fertility history module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_iv10lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1*) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds



And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Day

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CH1BD

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip5. *Fertility history module*

### Universe

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

## Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Month

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CH1BM

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip5. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

## Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CH1BY4

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip5. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Module *Annual Event History module*

**Use**

Use Annualeventhistory\_ip6

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI)

## Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Text

The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on `[ff_intdate]`.

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

### Use

Ask CalIntro

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

`IF (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`

## Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since `[ff_IntDate]`?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask AdCts

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

`IF (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`  
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) //If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoinder`

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Movy1. *Reason for move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for `{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}` / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... `{if ELSE}`

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... {if ELSE}

Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MovY1

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

## Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What family related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Family

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons
```

## Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What education related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Education

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons
```

## Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What employment related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MEmploy

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

```

## Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What housing related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Housing

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons
```

**Area.** Moved for area related reasons

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What area related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Area

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons
```

**Moveoth.** Moved for other reasons

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What other reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MoveOth

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons
```

**Movdir.** *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

**Options**

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

**Use**

Ask MovDir

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template

**Pinowm.** *Month of moving to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**What month and year did you move to **this** address?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August



9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PLNOWM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

## Plnowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PLNOWY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Options**

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident (if ff_spid is current spouse)
2	Cohab partner resident (if ff_ppid is current partner)
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident (if ff_spid is not current resident)
4	Cohab partner not resident (if ff_ppid is not current resident)
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased (if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased)

6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave (if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid)
---	--

**Use**

Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

## Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

This variable contains data from all modes. Data from the web non-response experiment is in-filled here - the final web response is given. For information about the response process, please see the accompanying web non-response experimental variables.

**Text**

When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was [ff\_marstat]. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since [ff\_intdate]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and ff\_itemnonw6 = 2, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.

Where ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.

**Use**

Ask MStatSam

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

## Mstatsam\_cawi\_1. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel CAWI 1*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2).

Only cases where ff\_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

**Use**

Ask MSTATSAM\_CAWI\_1

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) //Mode is web  
 And If (ff\_itemnonw6 = 2) //Item non-response experimental group 2

## Mstatsam\_cawi\_2. Whether marital status changed within cohab rel CAWI 2

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2). Following non-response to MSTATSAM\_CAWI\_1, web respondents in experimental group ff\_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

### Use

Ask MSTATSAM\_CAWI\_2

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. Annual Event History module

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) //Mode is web

## Mstatsam\_cawi\_3. Whether marital status changed within cohab rel CAWI 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

### Use

Ask MSTATSAM\_CAWI\_3

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. Annual Event History module

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) //Mode is web

## Dkrfy1. Whether marital status changed within cohab rel CAWI DK REF

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at MSTATSAM\_CAWI\_3.

1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

### Use

Ask DKRFY1

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web
```

## Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate]?**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask LWWrong

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect
```

## Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since `[ff_IntDate]`?

#### Options

1	Yes
2	No

#### Use

Ask MStatSamN

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) //Last wave legal marital status incorrect
```

## Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

What did your **legal** marital status become with this change?

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Use

Ask MStatCh

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

#### In Loops

Loop *until* [CMLStat = 2]

#### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

## Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff\_spid | ff\_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

**Text**

Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff\_spid | Ff\_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)

Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

!loop until [CMLStat = 2]

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

## Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff\_spid | ff\_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

```
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
\loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

You say you became divorced *{if MStatCh = 5}* / your civil partnership was dissolved *{if MStatCh = 8}*. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

**Options**

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

**Use**

Ask DivChk

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
\loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
```

## Divfin. *Divorce final check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* legally final?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask DivFin

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

**Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

**Dvm.** *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**In what month and year did your  become final?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask DVM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

**Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

```

**Dvy4.** *Year divorce/CP dissolved*



Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask DVY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

**Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAW)

## Cmlstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CMLStat

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

**Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

```

END LOOP

## Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Since we interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]` have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? `[Please include your current husband/wife/partner. {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}]`

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Cohab

**Modules**Module `Annualeventhistory_ip6`. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

`If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`  
`And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave`

## Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since `[ff_IntDate]`, including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner `{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}?`

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CohabN

**Modules**Module `Annualeventhistory_ip6`. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

`If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`  
`And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave`  
`And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview`

**Soft Check: If (If CohabN > 3) // If more than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months**

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

## Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
---	---------

2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

### Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LMCbM

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*RelUp > 2*) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

And If (*Cohab = 1*) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

And If (*CohabN > 0*) // Number of cohabitation spells given

## LmcbY4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LMCbY4

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*RelUp > 2*) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

And If (*Cohab = 1*) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

And If (*CohabN > 0*) // Number of cohabitation spells given

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can I just check, is this your current `husband/wife {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2} / partner {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}`?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CurrPart

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)***Universe**

If (`ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1`) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (`RelUp > 2`) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave  
 And If (`Cohab = 1`) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview  
 And If (`CohabN > 0`) // Number of cohabitation spells given  
 And If (`(CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))`) // on the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

**Lmspm.** *Month ended ML spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LMSpM

**Modules**

Module `Annualeventhistory_ip6. Annual Event History module`

### In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked
```

## Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask LMSpY4

#### Modules

Module `Annualeventhistory_ip6. Annual Event History module`

### In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked
```

#### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAW)

**Hard Check: If (If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // If cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months**  
END LOOP

## Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

Since we last interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]` have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

#### Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

#### Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Awaiting birth of child

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview****Text**

Since we last interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.

**Use**

Ask Father

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_iv1o1w* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & (*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAGE* < 65)) //Male and aged 16 to 64

## Nchild. *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many children have you had since [ff\_IntDate]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NChild

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_iv1o1w* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & (*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAGE* < 65)) //Male and aged 16 to 64  
And If (*Father* = 1) //Has fathered a child since last interview

## Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since [ff\_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

**Options**

1	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

**Use**

If (*ff\_h1preg* = 1) Compute Preg = 1;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_iv1o1w* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & ((*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAGE* < 50) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1))) //

Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

## Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

### Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

#### Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask PREGM

### Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

### Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

## Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR**

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PREGY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) //Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask PregFert

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) //Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

## Invitro. *Used in-vitro fertilisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Did you receive invitro fertilisation treatment?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask InVitro

**Modules**



Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

↳ Loop *foreach pregnancy*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If (PregFert = 1) // received fertility treatment
```

## Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask PregOut

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

↳ Loop *foreach pregnancy*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
```

## Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Text

How did this pregnancy end?

#### Delete

Showcard

## Use

Ask PregEnd

## Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

## In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

## Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI
```

# Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

## Source

UKHLS

## Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

## Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

## Use

Ask EndMnth

## Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

## In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

## Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI
```

# Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

## Source

UKHLS

## Text

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

#### Options

1	Yes
2	No

#### Use

Ask PregSmoke

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

#### In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

## Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask SmkMnth

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

#### In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) //smoked during pregnancy
```

## Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PregSmk1

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // smoked during first trimester
```

---

**Soft Check: If (If PregSmk1 > 40) // if smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant**

## Pregsmk2. *No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PregSmk2

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // smoked during second trimester
```

---

**Soft Check: If (If PregSmk2 > 40) // if smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant**

## Pregsmk3. *No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask PregSmk3

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 3) // smoked during third trimester
```

**Soft Check: If (If PregSmk3 > 40) // if smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant**

## Aedrof. *Freq alcohol while preg*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

MCS

### Text

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Showcard

### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask AEDROF

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

## Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AEPUWK

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // If drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant
```

## Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AEPUDA

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // If drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month
```

## Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

**Options**

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

**Use**

Ask LChMulti

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

## Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask MorPreg

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //  
 Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother  
 And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next  
 pregnancy

**END LOOP**

## Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

## Lchlv. *Child still lives with parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is your [first/second/third/fourth] child still living with you?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask LChLv

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*



**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1) | (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

**Lchyd4.** *Year child died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In which year did that happen?

**Use**

Ask LChyD4

**Modules**Module *Annualeventhistory\_ip6. Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1) | (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview  
 And If (*LChLv* = 3 & *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face

**Lchsx.** *Child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

**Options**

1	Boy
2	Girl

**Use**

Ask LChSx

**Modules**Module *Annualeventhistory\_ip6. Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1) | (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview  
 And If (*LChLv* = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

**Lchbm.** *Child's birth month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LChBM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)*) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview  
 And If (*LChLv = 2|3*) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

## Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LChBY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)*) // male and has fathered a child

since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview  
 And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LChal

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child  
 since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview  
 And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

## Lchno. *PNO of child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

### Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

### Options

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]

15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please confirm which newborn child this is.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LChNo

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child
since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent
```

## Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask LChChk

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered
```

## Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

**Text**

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

**Options**

1	Male
2	Female

**Use**

Ask LChSxCor

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) //female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) //Grid data is incorrect or missing

```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LChBDCor

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) //female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) //Grid data is incorrect or missing

```

## Lchbmc0r. *Newborn child's DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LChBMCOr

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1*) //female and mother of a newborn

And If (*LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS*) //Grid data is incorrect or missing

## Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LChBYCor

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1*) //female and mother of a newborn

And If (*LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS*) //Grid data is incorrect or missing

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask BwtXp

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) //female and newborn child resident

## Bwtel. *Child born early or late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

**Options**

1	Early
2	Late

**Use**

Ask BwtEL

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) //female and newborn child resident  
 And If (BwtXp = 2) //child was not born within one week of expected due date

## Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]? Round up half weeks.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BwtWk

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & *LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident  
 And If (*BwtXp = 2*) //child was not born within one week of expected due date

**Soft Check: If (If BwtWk > 9) // number of weeks early or late is greater than 9****Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

**Bwt.** *Birthweight*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

**Options**

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list for response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Bwt

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & *LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident

**Bwtlb.** *Birthweight in pounds*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9



**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

**Question Box Label**

Pounds

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BwtLb

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child residentAnd If (*Bwt = 1*) //birthweight given in pounds and ounces**Bwtoz. Birthweight in ounces**

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

**Question Box Label**

Ounces

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BwtOz

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child residentAnd If (*Bwt = 1*) //birthweight given in pounds and ounces**Bwtk. Birthweight kilograms**

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.

**Question Box Label**

Kilograms

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BwtK

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident  
 And If (*Bwt = 2*) //birthweight given in kilograms and grams

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask BwtG5

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident  
 And If (*(BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)*) //birthweight not known or refused

## NbcImprb. Problems calming child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from GAINS

**Text**

How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy

3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NBCLmPrb

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident**Nbfuss.** *Amount of fussing or crying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NBFuss

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident

## Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

GAINS

### Text

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?  
Please enter time in minutes.

### Question Box Label

Minutes

### Use

Ask NBSleep

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident

## Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

GAINS

### Text

How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask NBWakes

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Nbrefeat. *Refuses to eat statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

**Text**

How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NRefEat

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident

**Nbnoapp.** *No appetite statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

**Text**

[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NBN0App

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

**Brfed.** *Breastfeed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

**Use**

Ask BrFed

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

## Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

And how old was  when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Age

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask BrFedEnd

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & *LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident

And If (*BrFed = 1*) //breastfed

## Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

### Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & *LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident

And If (*BrFed = 1*) //breastfed

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Soft Check: If (If (BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) Or If (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding**

END LOOP

## Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Last time we interviewed you ([on [ff\_IntDate]]), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask BrFedStill

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave as calculated at ff\_BrFedLW***Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (ff\_BrFedLW = 1) //Breastfed at last wave

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

## Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Age

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BrFdLwE

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave as calculated at ff\_BrFedLW***Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (ff\_BrFedLW = 1) //Breastfed at last wave  
And If (BrFedStill = 2) //Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave



## Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

### Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask BrFdLwE2

### Modules

Module Annualementhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave as calculated at ff\_BrFedLW*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*ff\_BrFedLW = 1*) //Breastfed at last waveAnd If (*BrFedStill = 2*) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Soft Check: If (If (BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1/2/3) Or If (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding**

END LOOP

## Twinconf. *Twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

### Text

Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask TwinConf

### Modules

Module Annualementhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) //Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and
two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
```

## Twinzyg. *Zygotic twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

**Text**

Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask TwinZyg

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) //Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and
two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) //Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex
```

## Zygosity. *Zygosity of twin*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Use**

Compute Zygosity = flag On Each Twin's Record The PNO OF Their Identical Twin;

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) //Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and
two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) //Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex
And If (TwinZyg = 1) //Identical twins in household
```

END LOOP

## Disdifa. *Type of impairment or disability A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

FRS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please read out the numbers from the card next to the ones which apply to you.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please select all of the answers which apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask DISDIFA

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1olw = 1 & Ff_disabilityw6 = 1) //interviewed at preceding wave and is in disability experimental group A
```

# Hcondn.

*New health conditions since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Since `[ff_IntDate]` has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which

ones?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Since  has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones? Please select all that apply.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask HCondN

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If ( $ff\_iv10lw = 1$  |  $Ff\_everint = 1$ ) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

**Hospic.** *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

Thinking of your , have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since  because of this health condition?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask HOSPC

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18*) //Has a newly diagnosed health condition

## Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff\_IntDate] because of your [HCondN]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number of days

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HOSPDC

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18*) //Has a newly diagnosed health condition  
 And If (*HOSPC = 1*) //Has has a hospital stay because of new condition

Soft Check: If (*If HOSPDC > 250*) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

## Hcondns. *Still has newly diagnosed health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

**Text**

Do you still have [HCondN]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask HCondNS

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18*) //Has a newly diagnosed health condition

And If (HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke

## END LOOP

# Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [ff\_IntDate]? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask ContFT

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_iv10lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (ff\_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

# Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask FTEndM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff\_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

## Ftendy4. Year finished FT education period

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FTEndY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff\_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Ftedany. Any FT education

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Have you had any periods of full-time education since [[\_IntDate]]? {if ff\_JBSTAT not equal to 7} / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? {if ContFT = 2}

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask FTedAny

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff\_JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

## Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Text

When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?

#### Question Box Label

Month

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask FTEdStartM

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop until FTEdMor = 2

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

## Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Question Box Label

Year



**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FTedStartY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until FTedMor = 2

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview  
 And If (FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

**Ftedend.** *FT education period ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has that period of full-time education ended?

**Options**

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

**Use**

Ask FTedEnd

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until FTedMor = 2

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview  
 And If (FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

**Ft2endm.** *Month finished next FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Text**

When did you finish that period of full-time education?

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FT2EndM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2*) //Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (*FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1*) //Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (*FTEdEnd = 1*) //Period of full-time education has ended

## Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FT2EndY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2*) //Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (*FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1*) //Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (*FTEdEnd = 1*) //Period of full-time education has ended

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask FTEdMor

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop until FTEdMor = 2

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

END LOOP

## Ftquals. *Qualifications from FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff\_IntDate]?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

### Use

Ask FTQuals

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((ff\_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

## Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What qualifications have you gained?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask QualNew

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
```

# Trainany.

 Training since last interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask TrainAny

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

## Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

**Use**

Ask TrainN

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (*TrainAny = 1*) //Has done some training since last interview

## Trwho. *Training provider*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet {if TrainN greater than 3}**Options**

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

**Use**

Ask TrWho

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach period of training***Universe**If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (*TrainAny = 1*) //Has done some training since last interview  
And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) //Number of training periods given

## Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
----------	-------	------------	---------	--------------	---------

0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

**Source**

Adapted from HILDA

**Text**

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

**Interviewer Instruction**

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.

**Question Box Label**

Number of days

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask TrainDays

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach period of training***Universe**If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny = 1*) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given**Soft Check: If (If TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months****Trainhrs.** *No. of hours per day training*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from HILDA

**Text**On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours each/that day did you spend on that course?**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number of hours

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask TrainHrs

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach period of training***Universe**If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny = 1*) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given**Trainend.** *Training ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has that training scheme or course ended?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask TrainEnd

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach period of training***Universe**If (*ff\_iv10lw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny = 1*) //Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) //Number of training periods given

## Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from HILDA

**Text**

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask TrainPurp

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach period of training*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // Has done some training since last interview  
 And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

## Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

### Use

Ask TrainQual

### Modules

Module *Annualementhistory\_ip6. Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // Has done some training since last interview  
 And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

END LOOP

## Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)



17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask TrQual

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview  
 And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given  
 And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

## Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Last time we interviewed you, you were . Have you been continuously  since ?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask NotEmpChk

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*ff\_JBSTAT* > 2 & *Ff\_JBSTAT* <> *MIS*) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

## Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Last time we interviewed you, you were `[ff_JBSTAT]`. Have you been continuously `[ff_JBSTAT]` since `[ff_IntDate]`? `{if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3}` / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since `[ff_IntDate]`? `{if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}`

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask EmpChk

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

`If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`  
`And If (ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment`

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

On what date did you stop being `[ff_JBSTAT]` `{if NotEmpChk = 2}` / working in the job you were doing on `[ff_IntDate]` `{if EmpChk = 2}`?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask EmpStEndD

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

`If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`  
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview`

## Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask EmpStEndM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview

## Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask EmpStEndY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job

3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask StEndReas

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (EmpChk = 2) //has not been continuously employed since last interview

## Nxtst. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

ff\_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

**Text**

Immediately following that  , did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

**Options**

1	Paid work
2	Something else

**Use**

If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview

## Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What were you doing? Were you...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What were you doing?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NxtStElse

**Modules**Module Annualementhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) //next employment status was doing something else
```

**Cstat.** *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has this period of being [NxtStElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

**Options**

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

**Use**

Ask CStat

**Modules**Module Annualementhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) //next employment status was doing something else
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

**Nxtstendd.** *Next status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

On what date did you stop being [NxtStElse]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NxtStEndD

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) //next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) //period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

**Nxtstendm.** *Next status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NxtStEndM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) //next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) //period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

**Nxtstendy4.** *Next status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NxtStEndY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) //next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) //period of 'doing something else' has ended

```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff\_IntDate]?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Use**

Ask JbSamR

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview

```

## Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff\_IntDate]?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask WkPlSam

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) //working for the same employer
```

## Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff\_IntDate]?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask SameJob

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) //working for the same employer
```



## Matlv. *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since `[ff_IntDate]`?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently on maternity/paternity leave

### Use

Ask MatLv

### Modules

Module `Annualeventhistory_ip6`. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

`If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`  
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview`  
`And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer`  
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father`

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Matlvstd. *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MatLvStd

### Modules

Module `Annualeventhistory_ip6`. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

`If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`  
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview`  
`And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer`  
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father`  
`And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave`

## Matlvstm. *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MatLvStM

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) //working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) //new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) //has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

## Matlvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MatLvStY4

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

```

And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MatLvEndD

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

```

## Matlvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MatLvEndM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) //working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) //new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) //has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

## Matlvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MatLvEndY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) //working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) //new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) //has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on ?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbEndD

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

## Jbendm. *Job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbEndM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

## Jbendy4. *Job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbEndY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbEndReas

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2) //not same employer as at last interview
```

## Cjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Was that *{if NxtSt = 1}* / your *{if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2}* next job your current job?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CJob

**Modules**Module Annualementhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If *(ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2))* // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

## Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

**Options**

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

**Use**

Ask NxtJbHrs

**Modules**Module Annualementhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If *(ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2))* // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different jobAnd If *(CJob = 2)* // next employment spell was not current job

## Nxtjbjes. *Next job employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

**Options**

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

**Use**

Ask NxtJbES

**Modules**Module Annualementhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If *(ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2))* // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Nxtjbedd. *Next job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

On what date did you end that job?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask NxtJbEndD

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

## Nxtjbedm. *Next job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction



**Use**

Ask NxtJbEndM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer  
 as at last interview or same employer but different job  
 And If (CJob = 2) //next employment spell was not current job

## Nxtjbandy4. *Next job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NxtJbEndY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer  
 as at last interview or same employer but different job  
 And If (CJob = 2) //next employment spell was not current job

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

**Options**

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours

12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

**Options**

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CJBAtt

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (CJob = 1) // next employment spell was current job

**Temporary Variable Counter.**

<b>Type</b>
number

**Use**

Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

## Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Immediately following that period of [NxtStElse] {if NxtSt = 2} / period of [NextStat(i-1)] {if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop} / job {if NxtSt = 1}, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

**Options**

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

**Use**

Ask NextStat

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [Next = 0]

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

## Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What were you doing? Were you...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

**Options**

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NextElse

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [Next = 0]

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status  
 And If (NextStat = 2) //next employment status was doing something else

## Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

**Options**

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

**Use**

Ask CurrStat

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [Next = 0]

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 2) //next employment status was doing something else

## Nextjob. *Next job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was this next period of employment...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NextJob

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [Next = 0]

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) //next employment status was paid employment

## Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is this your current job?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CurrJob

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [Next = 0]

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*Next* = 1) //has not reached current status  
 And If (*NextStat* = 1) //next employment status was paid employment

## Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

**Options**

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

**Use**

Ask JobHours

**Modules**Module *Annualeventhistory\_ip6. Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *until [Next = 0]***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*Next* = 1) //has not reached current status  
 And If (*NextStat* = 1) //next employment status was paid employment  
 And If (*CurrJob* = 2) //next employment status was not current job

## Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

**Options**

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ReasEnd

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [Next = 0]

**Universe**

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) //has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) //next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) //next employment status was not current job

```

## Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

**Options**

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one applies, please select the one with the lowest number.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbAtt

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [Next = 0]

**Universe**

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) //has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) //next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) //next employment status was current job

```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask StatEndD

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop until [Next = 0]

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) //has ended non-employment status or has ended job

## Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask StatEndM

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop until [Next = 0]

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (Next = 1) //has not reached current status  
 And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) //has ended non-employment status or has ended job

## Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask StatEndY4

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop until [Next = 0]

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (Next = 1) //has not reached current status  
 And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) //has ended non-employment status or has ended job

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

### Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

### Use

Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;

END LOOP

## Module *Current Employment module*

### Use

Use Currentemployment\_ip6

## Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

### Interviewer Instruction



F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBHAS

**Modules**Module Currentemployment\_ip6. *Current Employment module*

**Jboff.** *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBOFF

**Modules**Module Currentemployment\_ip6. *Current Employment module***Universe**

IF (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

**Jboffy.** *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured

4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBOFFY

**Modules**Module Currentemployment\_ip6. *Current Employment module***Universe**

IF (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

## Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

**Options**

1	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanenet

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBTERM1

**Modules**Module Currentemployment\_ip6. *Current Employment module***Universe**

IF (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

## Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

In what way is the job not permanent?

#### Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask JBTERM2

#### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip6. *Current Employment module*

#### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

## Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

Is `[ff_JBSIC07]` still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

#### Options

1	Yes
2	No

#### Use

Ask JBSIC07Chk

#### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip6. *Current Employment module*

#### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

#### Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBSIC07

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment\_ip6. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If ((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS))

// Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

**Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)****Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

## Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is  still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask JBSOC00Chk

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment\_ip6. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

## Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job with the most hours. If equal hours then describe the job that is highest paid.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

Ask JB SOC00

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment\_ip6. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((JB SOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff\_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

**Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)****Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

## Jbsempchk. *Employed or self-employed check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And are you still [ff\_JBSEMP]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask JBSEMPChk

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment\_ip6. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_JBSEMP <> DK | REF | MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Are you an employee or self-employed?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

## Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

```
If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment\_ip6. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
```

## Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Text**

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

**Use**

Ask JBBGDat

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment\_ip6. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**

```
If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
```

**Hard Check: If (Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // if respondent aged under 14 when started job**

**Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // if job start date is after date of interview**

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (day month year template)

## Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

Use drop down list

**Text**

On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

**Question Box Label**

Day

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBBGD

**Modules**Module Currentemployment\_ip6. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | ((Ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_jbstat = MIS | Ff\_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

## Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBBGM

**Modules**Module Currentemployment\_ip6. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | ((Ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_jbstat = MIS | Ff\_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

## Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Display Notes

Use drop down list

### Question Box Label

Year

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JBBGY

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip6. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

```
If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

### Display Note

SCREEN END

## Module *Employees module*

### Use

Use Employees\_ip6

## Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff\_jbmngr] {if ff\_jbmngr = 1|2} / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities {if ff\_jbmngr = 3}. Is that still the case?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask JbMngrChk

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing
```



## Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

If (*JbmngrChk* = 1) Compute *JbMngr* = ff\_jbmngr;

Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module *Employees\_ip6. Employees module*

### Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) //employee

## Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

And is the number of people employed at the place you work still  people?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask *JbSizeChk*

### Modules

Module *Employees\_ip6. Employees module*

### Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) //employee

And If (*ff\_jbsize* <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.  
F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

F9 FOR HELP

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

```
If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JBFSIZE = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

**Jbsect.** *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IHS

**Text**

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

**Options**

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

**Use**

Ask JbSect

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

**Jbsectpub.** *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

IHS

**Text**

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	A public limited company (check it is not code 1 at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask JbSectPub

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation
```

**Jbhrs.** *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Allow fractional hours

**Text**

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

```
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
F9 FOR HELP
```

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

## Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBHRS

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

**Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week****Jbot.** *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NONE CODE 0

F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

Ask JbOt

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

**Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week****Jbotpd.** *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbOtPd

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
And If (Jbot > 0) // Usually work overtime

## Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you work mainly...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Jbpl

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods. Please use the word 'per' between the two boxes.

## Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

F9 FOR HELP

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Scripting Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and `ff_itemnonw6 = 2`, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.

Where `ff_itemnonw6 = 1` or `3`, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.

**Text**

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

**Question Box Label**

£

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PayGL

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

## Paygl\_cawi\_1. *Gross pay at last payment CAWI 1*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if `ff_itemnonw6 = 2`).

Only cases where `ff_itemnonw6 = 2` are included here.

**Use**

Ask PAYGL\_CAWI\_1

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is CAWI
```

```
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 2) //Item non-response experimental group 2
```

## Paygl\_cawi\_2. *Gross pay at last payment CAWI 2*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if `ff_itemnonw6 = 1` or `3`), or the first follow-up attempt (if `ff_itemnonw6 = 2`).

Following non-response to PAYGL\_CAWI\_1, web respondents in experimental group `ff_itemnonw6 = 2` saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

**Use**

Ask PAYGL\_CAWI\_2

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is CAWI
```

## Paygl\_cawi\_3. *Gross pay at last payment CAWI 3*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

### Use

Ask PAYGL\_CAWI\_3

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

## Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How long a period did that cover?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

per

#### Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction, Help

### Use

Ask PayGWC

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

And If (PayGL = 1..999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

## Paygwc\_cawi\_1. Pay period: gross pay CAWI 1

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2).

Only cases where ff\_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

### Use

Ask PAYGWC\_CAWI\_1

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL = 1..999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

And If (ff\_itemnonw6 = 2) // Item non-response experimental group 2

## Paygwc\_cawi\_2. Pay period: gross pay CAWI 2

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2).

Following non-response to PAYGL\_CAWI\_1, web respondents in experimental group ff\_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

### Use

Ask PAYGWC\_CAWI\_2

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL = 1..999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

## Paygwc\_cawi\_3. Pay period: gross pay CAWI 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

### Use

Ask PAYGWC\_CAWI\_3



**Modules**Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

## Dkrf31. Gross pay/period CAWI DK REF

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at PAYGL\_CAWI\_3 or PAYGWC\_CAWI\_3.

1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

**Use**

Ask DKRF31

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

**Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods. Please use the word 'per' between the two boxes.

## Paynl. Take home pay at last payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

**Question Box Label**

£

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PayNL

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
 And If (PAYGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

## Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How long a period did that cover?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

per

#### Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction, Help

### Use

Ask PayNWC

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
 And If (PAYGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused  
 And If (PAYNL = 1..999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

**Hard Check:** If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay

**Hard Check:** If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay

**Soft Check:** If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Your take home pay last time was £  *{if PAYNL > 0}* /  *{if PAYNL = 0}*. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PayUSL

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods. Please use the word 'per' in between the two boxes.

**Payu.** *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much are you usually paid?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE  
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT  
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

**Question Box Label**

£

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PayU

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
```

**Payuwc.** *Pay period: usual pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How long a period did that cover?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

per

**Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

Ask PayUWC

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused

```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Payug.** *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

**Options**

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

**Use**

Ask PayUG

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused
```

## Paytyp. Salaried or paid by the hour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

### Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

### Use

Ask PAYTYP

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

## Pvtpay. Additional pay for extra hours

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

### Use

Ask PVTPay

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
```

## Pvtpyset. Set amount of pay (CAWI)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

**Text**

Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

**Options**

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount

**Use**

Ask PVTPTYSET

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

## Extrate\_cawi. *Additional pay for extra hours (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

**Use**

Ask EXTRATE\_CAWI

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (PVTPTYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
```

## Extnsa. *Additional pay for extra hours: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

**Options**

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount/varies

**Use**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PVTPTYSET = 1) Compute ExtNsa = 0;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PVTPTYSET = 2) Compute ExtNsa = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

```

## Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS  
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

### Use

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute ExtRate = EXTRATE_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

```

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Provides an amount

```

**Soft Check: If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00**

## Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

### Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask ExtRest

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

```

## Basnset. *Set amount of basic pay (CAWI)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

**Options**

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour

**Use**

Ask BASNSET

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

## Basrate\_cawi. *Basic pay hourly rate (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and ff\_itemnonw6 = 2, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.

Where ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.

**Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for you basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

**Use**

Ask BASRATE\_CAWI

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
```

## Basrate\_cawi\_1. *Basic pay hourly rate CAWI 1*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9



**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2).

Only cases where ff\_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

**Use**

Ask BASRATE\_CAWI\_1

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 2) // Item non-response experimental group 2
```

## Basrate\_cawi\_2. Basic pay hourly rate CAWI 2

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2).

Following non-response to BASRATE\_CAWI\_1, web respondents in experimental group ff\_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

**Use**

Ask BASRATE\_CAWI\_2

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
```

## Basrate\_cawi\_3. Basic pay hourly rate CAWI 3

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

**Use**

Ask BASRATE\_CAWI\_3

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
```

## Dkrf34. *Basic pay hourly rate CAWI DK REF*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at BASRATE\_CAWI\_3.

1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

### Use

Ask DKRF34

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

```

## Basnsa. *Basic pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

### Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies

### Use

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & BASNSET = 1) Compute BasNsa = 0;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & BASNSET = 2) Compute BasNsa = 1;
Else: Ask ;

```

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

```

## Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

### Use

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute BasRate = BASRATE_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

```

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour
```

**Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00**

## Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

### Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask BasRest

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided
```

## Ovtnset. *Set amount of overtime pay (CAWI)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

How are you paid for any overtime you work?

#### Options

1	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime

### Use

Ask OVTNSET

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
```

And If (*BasNsa* <> *REF*) // Hourly rate of pay not refused  
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3) // Mode is CAWI

## Ovtrate\_cawi. Overtime pay hourly rate (CAWI)

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

### Use

Ask OVTRATE\_CAWI

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // employee  
 And If (*PayTyp* = 3) // Paid by the hour  
 And If (*BasNsa* <> *REF*) // Hourly rate of pay not refused  
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3) // Mode is CAWI  
 And If (*OVTNSET* = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

## Ovtnsa. Overtime pay: amount given

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

### Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies
2	No paid overtime

### Use

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & *OVTNSET* = 1) Compute OvtNsa = 0;  
 Else If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & *OVTNSET* = 2) Compute OvtNsa = 1;  
 Else If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & *OVTNSET* = 3) Compute OvtNsa = 2;  
 Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

### Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // employee  
 And If (*PayTyp* = 3) // Paid by the hour  
 And If (*BasNsa* <> *REF*) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

## Ovtrate. Overtime pay hourly rate

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME  
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

**Use**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute OvtRate = OVTRATE_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

**Soft Check: If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00**

## Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

**Options**

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask OvtRest

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

## Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY  
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES  
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0  
F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview****Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

Ask JbTTWT

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
```

**Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more**

## Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DEFRA (adapted)

**Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="text" value="Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WORKTRAV

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip6. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
 And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

## Module *Self employment module*

**Use**

Use Selfemployment\_ip6

### Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you have any employees?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSBOSS

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

### Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many people do you employ?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

### Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

#### Delete

Showcard

### Web Interview

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask JSSIZE

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

## Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JSHRS

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

**Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50**

## Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Which of these best describes your employment situation...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

### Options



1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

Ask JSTYPEB

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

## Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

**Use**

Ask JSACCS

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

## Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

**Options**

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

**Use**

Ask JSPART

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

## Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT  
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**  
F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Help, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSPRBM

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

## Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

## Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSPRBY4

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

**Jsprem.** *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSPREM

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

**Jsprey4.** *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSPREY4

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began**

## Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Notes**

This variable contains data from all modes. Data from the web non-response experiment is in-filled here - the final web response is given. For information about the response process, please see the accompanying web non-response experimental variables.

**Text**

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and ff\_itemnonw6 = 2, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.

Where ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.

**Text**

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

**Question Box Label**

£

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

Ask JSPPRF

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

## Jsprf\_cawi\_1. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account CAWI 1*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2).

Only cases where ff\_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

**Use**

Ask JSPRF\_CAWI\_1

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

And If (ff\_itemnonw6 = 2) // Item non-response experimental group 2

## Jsprf\_cawi\_2. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account CAWI 2*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2).

Following non-response to JSPRF\_CAWI\_1, web respondents in experimental group ff\_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

**Use**

Ask JSPRF\_CAWI\_2

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

## Jsprf\_cawi\_3. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account CAWI 3*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

**Use**

Ask JSPRF\_CAWI\_3

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

## Dkrf8. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account CAWI DK REF*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at JSPRF\_CAWI\_3.

1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

### Use

Ask DKRF8

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

## Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

### Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

### Use

Ask JSPRLS

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

## Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

### Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

### Use

Ask JSPRTX

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
```

## Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

**Options**

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

**Use**

Ask JSPRNI

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

## Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSPAYU

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

## Jspayw. Job/business income: pay period (weeks)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

### Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

#### Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JSPAYW

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

## Jspytx. Job/business income: whether before tax

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

### Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

### Use

Ask JSPYTX

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

## Jspyni. Job/business income: whether before NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source



BHPS

**Text**

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

**Options**

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

**Use**

Ask JSPYNI

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

And If (JSPAYU &lt;&gt; MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Where do you mainly work?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSPL

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

## Jsttwtb\_cawi. *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview****Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

**Use**

Ask JSTTWTB\_CAWI

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

**Jsttwt.** *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

**Use**

If (JSTTWTB\_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;  
Else If (JSTTWTB\_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

**Jsttwtb.** *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE  
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

**Use**

If (JSTTWTB\_CAWI > 0) Compute JSTTWTB = JSTTWTB\_CAWI;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home  
And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

**Soft Check: If (JSTTWTB >= 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work**

## Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DEFRA (adapted)

### Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="text" value="Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

##### Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

### Use

Ask JSWORKTRAV

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip6. *Self employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

## Module *Commuting Behaviour module*

### Use

Use Commutingbehaviour\_ip6

## Workdis. *Distance from work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DEFRA adapted

**Text**

About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE

ENTER NUMBER OF MILES

IF DOES NOT APPLY ENTER 0

IF LESS THAN ONE MILE ENTER 1

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work? Please give your best estimate.

**Question Box Label**

Number of miles

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask WorkDis

**Modules**Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

```

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL = 2 | 3 | 4) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 &
SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from
home

```

**Soft Check: If (WorkDis > 100) // Lives more than 100 miles from place of work****Text**

(web) You have said that you live more than 100 miles from the place where you work. If this is correct, please press 'Suppress', otherwise please correct your answer.

**Twkdiff.** *Difficulty commuting by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

**Scripting Notes**

Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**

Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, and if so, which ones?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	No, no difficulties
2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, and if so, which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

Do you usually experience any difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, such as...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

#### Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: No, no difficulties
2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask TWKDIFF

### Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

### Universe

If (*EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1* | *SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1*) //drives self to work by car or van

**Twkdiffm.** *Main difficulty commuting by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

### Scripting Notes

only list the options chosen at TWKDIFF

### Text

Which one creates the most difficulty for you?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask TWKDIFFM

### Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

### Universe

If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van  
And If (MORE THAN ONE TWKDIF > 1) // more than one difficulty when travelling to work by car or van

## Twkcar. *Ease of travelling to work if not by car/van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

### Text

How easy or difficult would you find it to get to work if you could not travel by car or van?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Neither easy nor difficult
4	Fairly difficult
5	Very difficult

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask TWKCar

### Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

### Universe

If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

## Twkcary. *Why non-car commute difficult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

### Text

Why is it difficult to travel to work in a way other than by car or van?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Too far or long journey
2	Journey not possible by public transport
3	Unreliable public transport
4	Cost of using public transport or taxis
5	Poor information about public transport services
6	Poor connections
7	Find public transport unpleasant
8	Personal disability
9	Concerns over personal safety
10	Traffic, congestion, or roadworks
11	Lack of or no cycle lanes

12	Vehicle essential for job
13	Weather
14	Combine my trip to work with other journeys
97	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Why is it difficult to travel to work in a way other than by car or van? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask TWKCarY

**Modules**

Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

**Universe**

If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (TWKCar = 4|5) //fairly/very difficult to travel to work by means other than car or van

## Twkcarym. *Why non-car commute difficult most important*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

**Scripting Notes**

only list those reasons chosen at TWKCarY

**Text**

Which one creates the most difficulty for you to travel to work in a way other than by car or van?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Too far or long journey
2	Journey not possible by public transport
3	Unreliable public transport
4	Cost of using public transport or taxis
5	Poor information about public transport services
6	Poor connections
7	Find public transport unpleasant
8	Personal disability
9	Concerns over personal safety
10	Traffic, congestion, or roadworks
11	Lack of or no cycle lanes
12	Vehicle essential for job
13	Weather
14	Combine my trip to work with other journeys
97	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask TWKCarYM

**Modules**

Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

**Universe**

If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (TWKCar = 4|5) //fairly/very difficult to travel to work by means other than car or van

And If (MORE THAN ONE TWKCarY) // more than one difficulty when travelling to work by means other than car or van

# Altcar. *Alternatives to travelling to work by car/van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

## Source

DfT adapted

## Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

## Text

Which if any of the options listed are available for you to use as an alternative to driving your car or van to commute to work?

## Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

## Showcard

TBC

## Options

1	Joining a car club
2	Car sharing scheme run by employer
3	Working from home
4	Get a lift with someone from household
5	Get a lift with someone outside household
6	Motorcycle, moped or scooter
7	Taxi or minicab
8	Bus or coach
9	Train
10	Underground, metro, tram or light railway (if Region = 1,2,3)
11	Cycle
12	Walk
97	Other
96	SPONTANEOUS: None

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Text

Which if any of the options listed are available for you to use as an alternative to driving your car or van to commute to work? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

#### Options

1	Joining a car club
2	Car sharing scheme run by employer
3	Working from home
4	Get a lift with someone from household
5	Get a lift with someone outside household
6	Motorcycle, moped or scooter
7	Taxi or minicab
8	Bus or coach
9	Train
10	Underground, metro, tram or light railway (if Region = 1,2,3)
11	Cycle
12	Walk
97	Other
96	None

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

## Use

Ask AltCar

## Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

## Universe

If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web



## Carclub. *Willingness to use car club*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DfT adapted

### Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

join a car club?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **join a car club**?

### Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask CarClub

### Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

### Universe

If (*EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1* | *SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1*) //drives self to work by car or van

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1* | *3*) //Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (*AltCar = 1*) //a car club is available for use

## Carshare. *Willingness to use car share scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DfT adapted

### Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

join a car sharing scheme run by your employer?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling

6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this
---	---------------------------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **join a car sharing scheme run by your employer?**

**Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CarShare

**Modules**Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

```
If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 2) //a car sharing scheme run by employer is available to use
```

## Wkhome. *Willingness to work from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DfT adapted

**Text**

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

work from home?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **work from home?**

**Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WkHome

**Modules**

Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

### Universe

```
If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 3) //working from home is available
```

## Lifthh. *Willingness to rideshare with HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DfT adapted

### Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

get a lift with someone from household?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **get a lift with someone from your household?**

### Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask LifthH

### Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

### Universe

```
If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 4) //getting a lift from someone within the household is available
```

## Liftxhh. *Willingness to rideshare with non-HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DfT adapted

### Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

get a lift with someone outside the household?

### Showcard

TBC

**Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **get a lift with someone from outside your household?**

**Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask LiftXHH

**Modules**Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

```
If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 5) //getting a lift from someone outside the household is available
```

## Motcyc. *Willingness to use a motorcycle/moped/scooter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DfT adapted

**Text**

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

use a motorcycle, moped or scooter?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **use a motorcycle, moped or scooter?**

**Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling

5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask MotCyc

**Modules**Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

```

If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 6) //using a motorcycle, moped or scooter is available

```

## Comtaxi. *Willingness to commute by taxi or minicab*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DfT adapted

**Text**

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

take a taxi or minicab?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **take a taxi or minicab?****Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ComTaxi

**Modules**Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

```

If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 7) //a taxi or minicab were available

```

## Combus. *Willingness to commute by bus or coach*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DfT adapted

**Text**

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

take a bus or coach?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **take a bus or coach?****Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ComBus

**Modules**Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

```
If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 8) //a bus or coach were available for commuting
```

## Comtrain. *Willingness to commute by train*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DfT adapted

**Text**

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

take a train?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **take a train?**

**Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ComTrain

**Modules**Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If (AltCar = 9) //a train were available for commuting

## Commetro. *Willingness to commute by underground/metro/tram/lt rail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DfT adapted

**Text**

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

take the underground, metro, a tram or light railway?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **take the underground, metro, a tram or light railway?****Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ComMetro

**Modules**Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If (AltCar = 10 And If Region = 1|2|3) //taking the underground, metro, tram or light railway were available

## Combike. *Willingness to commute by bicycle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DfT adapted

### Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

cycle?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **cycle**?

### Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask ComBike

### Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

### Universe

If (*EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1* | *SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1*) //drives self to work by car or van

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1* | *3*) //Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (*AltCar = 11*) //cycling was available

## Comwalk. *Willingness to commute by walking*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DfT adapted

### Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

walk?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling



6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this
---	---------------------------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **walk**?

**Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ComWalk

**Modules**

Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

**Universe**

```
IF (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 12) // walking was available
```

## Comother. *Willingness to commute by any other means*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DfT adapted

**Text**

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

use any other means?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **use any other means**?

**Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ComOther

**Modules**

Module Commutingbehaviour\_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

**Universe**

```
If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 97) //other means of travel were available for commuting
```

## Module *Job satisfaction module*

**Use**

Use Jobsatisfaction\_ip6

### Casistart. *Job sat CASI start*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

AT NEXT QUESTION TURN SCREEN ROUND TO RESPONDENT, ASK THEM TO READ THE QUESTION AND ENTER THE NUMBER WHICH REPRESENTS THEIR ANSWER.

**Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

**Use**

Ask CASIStart

**Modules**

Module Jobsatisfaction\_ip6. *Job satisfaction module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) //Worked in the last week or did not work last week
but has a job
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (Ff_jobsatw3 = 1|2)) //Mode is face-to-face and fully labelled scale CASI
treatment or polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment
```

### Jbsat\_a. *Job satisfaction, FL, CASI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Scripting Notes**

Array response options horizontally across the screen

**Text**

All things considered, which number best describes how **dissatisfied** or satisfied you are with your present job overall?

**Options**

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	Mostly Dissatisfied
3	Somewhat Dissatisfied
4	Neither Satisfied nor Dissatisfied
5	Somewhat Satisfied
6	Mostly Satisfied
7	Completely Satisfied

**Use**

Ask JbSat\_A

**Modules**

Module Jobsatisfaction\_ip6. *Job satisfaction module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) //Worked in the last week or did not work last week
but has a job
```

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & (*Ff\_jobsatw3* = 1|2)) // Mode is face-to-face and fully labelled scale CASI treatment or polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment  
 And If (*ff\_jobsatw3* = 1) // Fully labelled scale CASI treatment

## Jbsat\_b. Job satisfaction, PP, CASI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Scripting Notes

Array response options horizontally across the screen

### Text

All things considered, which number best describes how **dissatisfied** or satisfied you are with your present job overall?

### Options

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely Satisfied

### Use

Ask JbSat\_B

### Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction\_ip6. Job satisfaction module

### Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job  
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & (*Ff\_jobsatw3* = 1|2)) // Mode is face-to-face and fully labelled scale CASI treatment or polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment  
 And If (*ff\_jobsatw3* = 2) // Polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment

## Casiend. Job Sat CASI end

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

PLEASE PASS LAPTOP BACK TO INTERVIEWER.

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

### Use

Ask CASIEnd

### Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction\_ip6. Job satisfaction module

### Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job  
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & (*Ff\_jobsatw3* = 1|2)) // Mode is face-to-face and fully labelled scale CASI treatment or polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment

## Jbsat\_c. Job satisfaction, FL, showcard

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Scripting Notes**

SHOWCARD should display the following

7 Completely Satisfied

6 Mostly Satisfied

5 Somewhat Satisfied

4 Neither Satisfied nor Dissatisfied

3 Somewhat Dissatisfied

2 Mostly Dissatisfied

1 Completely Dissatisfied

The code frame should not appear on screen

**Text**

Please look at this card and tell me, all things considered, which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with your present job overall?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

coding frame SHOULD appear on screen

**Text**

All things considered, which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with your present job overall?

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbSat\_C

**Modules**Module Jobsatisfaction\_ip6. *Job satisfaction module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff\_jobsatw3 = 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff\_jobsatw3 = 1 | Ff\_jobsatw3 = 3 | Ff\_jobsatw3 = 4))) // Mode is face-to-face and fully-labelled showcard treatment OR mode is web and fully labelled CASI, showcard or no showcard treatment

## Jbsat\_d1. *Job satisfaction, FL, no showcard, filter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**All things considered, would you say that you are **dissatisfied**, neither dissatisfied nor satisfied, or satisfied with your present job overall?**Options**

1	Dissatisfied
2	Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3	Satisfied

**Use**

Ask JbSat\_D1

**Modules**Module Jobsatisfaction\_ip6. *Job satisfaction module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff\_jobsatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff\_jobsatw3 = 1 | Ff\_jobsatw3 = 3 | Ff\_jobsatw3 = 4))) // Mode is face-to-face and fully-labelled no showcard treatment OR mode is telephone and fully labelled CASI, showcard or no showcard treatment

## Jobsat\_d2. *Job satisfaction, FL, no showcard, detail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

And would you say that you are somewhat [satisfied/dissatisfied], mostly [satisfied/dissatisfied] or completely [satisfied/dissatisfied] with your present job overall?

### Options

1	Somewhat [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]
2	Mostly [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]
3	Completely [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]

### Use

Ask JobSat\_D2

### Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction\_ip6. *Job satisfaction module*

### Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_jobsatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_jobsatw3 = 1 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 3 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 4))) // Mode is face-to-face and fully-labelled no showcard treatment OR mode is telephone and fully labelled CASI, showcard or no showcard treatment
And If (JbSat_D1 = 1 | 3) // Satisfied or dissatisfied with job
```

## Jbsat\_e. *Job satisfaction, PP, showcard*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Scripting Notes

SHOWCARD should display the following

7 Completely Satisfied

6

5

4

3

2

1 Completely Dissatisfied

The code frame should not appear on screen

### Text

Please look at this card and tell me, all things considered, which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with your present job overall?

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

### Showcard

TBC

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

coding frame SHOULD appear on screen

#### Text

All things considered, which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with your present job overall?

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JbSat\_E

### Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction\_ip6. *Job satisfaction module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job  
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff\_jobsatw3 = 5) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff\_jobsatw3 = 2 | Ff\_jobsatw3 = 5 | Ff\_jobsatw3 = 6))) // Mode is face-to-face and polar-point labelled showcard treatment OR mode is web and polar-point labelled CASI, showcard or no showcard treatment

## Jbsat\_f. Job satisfaction

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how **d**issatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

### Use

Ask JbSat\_F

### Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction\_ip6. Job satisfaction module

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job  
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff\_jobsatw3 = 6) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff\_jobsatw3 = 2 | Ff\_jobsatw3 = 5 | Ff\_jobsatw3 = 6))) // Mode is face-to-face and polar-point labelled no showcard treatment OR mode is telephone and polar-point labelled CASI, showcard or no showcard treatment

## Module Work Conditions module

### Use

Use Workconditions\_ip6

## Jbperfp. Pay includes performance related pay

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Does your pay include performance related pay?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask JBPERFP

### Modules

Module Workconditions\_ip6. Work Conditions module

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

## Jbonus. Pay includes bonuses or profit share

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an **occasional** commission?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask JBonus

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

## Jbrise. *Pay includes annual increments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE AS YES IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale? Please say, 'yes', here even if you are at the top of the scale.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBRISE

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

## Tujbpl. *Union or staff association at workplace*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask TUJBPL

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // *employee***Tuin1.** *Member of workplace union*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Are you a member of this trade union or association?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask TUIN1

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // *employee*  
And If (TUJBPL = 1) // *there is a union or association at respondent's place of work***Jbpen.** *Pension: Employer runs a pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible? Please include contributory and non-contributory schemes.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBPEN

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // *employee***Jbpenm.** *Pension: Member of employers scheme*



Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask JBPENM

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
 And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

## Jbpeny4. *Year pension started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

When did you first join this scheme?

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

In what year did you first join this scheme?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBPENY4

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
 And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer  
 And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

**Hard Check: If (JBPENY4 > DOIY) // Year joined employer's pension scheme is after year of interview**

## Penmcn. *Contributions made to employer's pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Which of the statements on this card best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory.
2	The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents.
3	No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

I am going to read out three statements and I would like you to tell me which best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme.

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask PENMCN

**Modules**

Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

## Penmpy. *Percentage of pay/salary made*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What percentage of your pay or salary do you contribute to this scheme?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER PERCENTAGE TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Place percentage sign to right of box

**Question Box Label**

%

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PENMPY

**Modules**

Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

And If (PENMCN = 1/2) // contributions are deducted from pay or makes additional provisions

## Penmtp. *Final pension calculated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of the statements on this card best describes how your pension will be calculated?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme
2	My pension will be depend(ent) on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment
3	SPONTANEOUS: Combination of the two statements/other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of the following statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of the following statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

**Options**

1	My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme
2	My pension will be dependent on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment
3	Combination of the two statements/other

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PENMTP

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme
And If (PENMCN = 3) // pension scheme is non-contributory

```

**Penspb.** *Partner receives benefits under occup pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can I check, will your husband/wife/partner receive benefits under this occupational pension scheme if they outlive you?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask PENSPB

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

**Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme
And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // living with husband/wife/civil partner or currently cohabiting

```

## Wktime. *Times of day usually worked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Mornings only
2	Afternoons only
3	During the day
4	Evenings only
5	At night
6	Both lunchtimes and evenings
7	Other times of day
8	Rotating shifts
9	Varies/no usual pattern
10	Daytime and evenings
97	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Which times of day do you usually work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED

CODE ONE ONLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Which of these categories best describes the times of day you usually work? Please select only one answer.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WKTime

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

```

## Wkends. *Usually works weekends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you ever work at weekends?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF YES PROBE "IS THAT MOST/EVERY WEEKEND, OR SOME WEEKENDS?"

**Options**

1	Yes - most/every weekend
2	Yes - some weekends
3	No weekend working

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask WKEnds

**Modules**

Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

**Universe**

IF ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBOFF = 1 ) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

**Jbflex.** *Flexible working arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP/BERR

**Scripting Notes**

code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

I would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the arrangements listed on the card are available at your workplace?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working a compressed week
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

I would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

We would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBFLex

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

## Jbfxuse. *Flexible work use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP/BERR

**Scripting Notes**

code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Do you currently work in any of the following ways, if so which ones?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working a compressed week
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you currently work in any of the ways just mentioned?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Do you currently work in any of the following ways, if so which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBFxUse

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBFLex &lt; 96) // flexible working is available at respondent's place of work

## Jbfxinf. *Informal flexible working arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Aside from any formal arrangements for flexible working you have, are *{if JBFlex = 1 thru 8}* / Are *{if JBFlex = 96}* you able to vary your working hours on an informal basis, for example by re-arranging your start or finish times if you need to?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes

**Use**

Ask JbFxInf

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Wkout1. *Autonomy over job tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

WERS

**Text**

In general, how much influence do you have over the following in your current job...

What tasks you do in your job?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

In your current job, how much influence do you have...

Over what tasks you do in your job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT...

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WKAut1

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

## Wkout2. *Autonomy over work pace*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

WERS

**Text**

(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

The pace at which you work?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much influence do you have over...

The pace at which you work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

The pace at which you work

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WKAut2

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

## Wkout3. *Autonomy over work manner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

WERS

**Text**

(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

How you do your work?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much influence do you have over...

How you do your work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY



**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

How you do your work

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WKAut3

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

## Wkaut4. *Autonomy over task order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

WERS

**Text**

(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

The order in which you carry out tasks?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much influence do you have over...

The order in which you carry out tasks?

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

The order in which you carry out tasks

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WKAut4

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

## Wkaut5. *Autonomy over work hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

WERS

**Text**

(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

The time you start or finish your working day?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much influence do you have over...

The time you start or finish your working day?

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

The time you start or finish your working day

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WKAut5

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

*If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Depenth1.** *Feels tense about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Skills Survey

**Text**

Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel tense?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT...

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel

tense

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask DepEnth1

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
```

## Depenth2. *Feels uneasy about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Skills Survey

**Text**

(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Uneasy?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

In the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...

Uneasy?

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Uneasy

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask DepEnth2

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
```

## Depenth3. *Feels worried about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

Skills Survey

**Text**

(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Worried?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time has your job made you feel...

Worried?

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Worried

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask DepEnth3

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week
but has a job
```

## Depenth4. *Feels depressed about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Skills Survey

**Text**

(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Depressed?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time has your job made you feel...

Depressed?

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Depressed

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask DepEnth4

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
```

## Depenth5. *Feels gloomy about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Skills Survey

**Text**

(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Gloomy?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time has your job made you feel...

Gloomy?

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Gloomy

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask DepEnth5

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
```

## Depenth6. *Feels miserable about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Skills Survey

**Text**

(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Miserable?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time has your job made you feel...

Miserable?

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Miserable

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask DepEnth6

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week  
but has a job

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Jblkcha.** *Would like: Better job with same employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you **would like** this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Next is a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please indicate whether you **would like** this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

**Use**

Ask JBLKCHA

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

$IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 \mid CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job$

**Jbxpcha.** *Expect: Better job with same employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Even though you would not like this to happen, do  $\{if JBLKCHA = 2\} / Do$  you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Get a better job with your current employer)

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask JBXPCHA

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

$IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 \mid CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job$

**Jblkchb.** *Would like: Work related training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would you like to take up work related training?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview****Text**

Within the next twelve months, would you like to take up work related training?

**Use**

Ask JBLKCHB

**Modules**

Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

**Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

## Jbxpchb. *Expect: Work related training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Even though you would not like this to happen, do {if JBLKCHB = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?  
(Take up work related training)

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask JBXPCHB

**Modules**

Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

**Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

## Jblkchc. *Would like: New job with a new employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would you like to start a new job with a new employer?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Within the next twelve months, would you like to start a new job with a new employer?

**Use**

Ask JBLKCHC

**Modules**

Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

**Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job



## Jbxpchc. *Expect: New job with a new employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do `{if JBLKCHC = 2}` / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Start a new job with a new employer)

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask JBXPCHC

### Modules

Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

### Universe

`IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job`

## Jblkchd. *Would like: Start own business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Would you like to `start up your own business {if JBSEMP = 1}` / `start up a new business {if JBSEMP = 2}`?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

Within the next twelve months, would you like to `start up your own business {if JBSEMP = 1}` / `start up a new business {if JBSEMP = 2}`?

### Use

Ask JBLKCHD

### Modules

Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

### Universe

`IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job`

## Jbxpchd. *Expect: Start own business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do `{if JBLKCHD = 2}` / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Start up your own business/a new business)

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask JBXPCHD

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

## Jblkche. *Would like: Give up paid work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would you like to give up paid work?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Within the next twelve months, would you like to give up paid work?

**Use**

Ask JBLKCHE

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

## Jbxpche. *Expect: Give up paid work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Even though you would not like this to happen, do {if JBLKCHE = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Give up paid work)

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask JBXPICHE

**Modules**Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

## Jbsec. *Job security in next 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from HILDA

### Text

I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? Is it...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

We would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months?

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JbSec

### Modules

Module Workconditions\_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

### Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

## Module *Non employment module*

### Use

Use Nonemployment\_ip6

## Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask JULK4WK

### Modules

Module Nonemployment\_ip6. *Non employment module*

### Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

## Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

### Use

Ask JULKJB

### Modules

Module Nonemployment\_ip6. *Non employment module*

### Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

## Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask JUBGN

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_ip6. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

## Julk4x. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JULK4X

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_ip6. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

## Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Notes**

Compute outcomes are:

1 Yes

2 No

**Use**

Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_ip6. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

# Jlendm.

*Month left last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN MONTH

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JLEndM

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_ip6. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

## Jlendy. *Year left last job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN YEAR

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JLEndY

### Modules

Module Nonemployment\_ip6. *Non employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Jlsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.

DESCRIBE FULLY

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JLSIC07

### Modules

Module Nonemployment\_ip6. *Non employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

**Soft Check: If (If Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)**

**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

## Jlsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000) of last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What was your job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job with the most hours. If equal hours then describe the job that was highest paid.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JLSOC00

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment\_ip6. *Non employment module*

**Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

---

**Soft Check: If (If Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)**
**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

## Jlsemp. Employee or self employed, last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**Options**

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

**Use**

Ask JLSEMP

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment\_ip6. *Non employment module*

**Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

---



## Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Did you have any employees?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask JLBOS

### Modules

Module Nonemployment\_ip6. *Non employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

## Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

### Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

### Use

Ask JLMNGR

### Modules

Module Nonemployment\_ip6. *Non employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

## Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How many people did you employ? {if JLBOSS = 1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}

### Showcard

TBC

**Options**

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask JLSIZE

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment\_ip6. *Non employment module*

**Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

## Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask EPROSH

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment\_ip6. *Non employment module*

**Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

## Module *Mothers return to work module*

### Use

Use Mothersreturntowork\_ip5

## Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;
```

### Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork\_ip5. *Mothers return to work module*

## MLfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from MCS

### Text

You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

### Use

Ask MLFUTR

### Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork\_ip5. *Mothers return to work module*

### Universe

```
If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last
interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
```

## MLrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from MCS

### Text

Why is that?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

**Options**

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

What are the reasons why you  will *{if MLFUTR = 2}* / might *{if MLFUTR = 3}* not return to work? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MLRNOT

**Modules**Module Mothersreturntowork\_ip5. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

If  $(MatLeave = 1 \mid (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 \ \& \ ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 \mid CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) \mid (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 \ \& \ CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 \ \& \ NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 \ \& \ NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2))))$  // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job  
 And If  $(MLFUTR = 2 \mid 3)$  // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

**Mlagst.** *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from MCS

**Scripting Notes**

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

**Text**

How old will  [CHILD NAME] [and  [CHILD NAME]] {if more than one youngest child e.g. twins} be at the time you would hope to start working?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MLAGST

**Modules**Module Mothersreturntowork\_ip5. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

```
If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take
up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
```

## Mlagstu. *Units of child age when start work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER UNIT

**Options**

1	Months
2	Years

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MLAGSTU

**Modules**Module Mothersreturntowork\_ip5. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

```
If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take
up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided
```

**Soft Check: If (If MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // If less than six months**

**Soft Check: If (If MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // If greater than 18 months**

**Soft Check: If (If MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // If greater than 5 years**

**Scripting Note**

No soft checks for CAWI.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

## Mlwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

**Options**

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

**Use**

Ask MLWKFPPT

**Modules**

Module Mothersreturntowork\_ip5. *Mothers return to work module*

### Universe

```
IF (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) //Plans to take
up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
```

## Module *Second jobs module*

### Use

Use Secondjobs\_ip6

**J2has.** *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

### Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask J2HAS

### Modules

Module Secondjobs\_ip6. *Second jobs module*

**J2soc00.** *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

### Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE

ENTER JOB TITLE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask J2SOC00

### Modules

Module Secondjobs\_ip6. *Second jobs module*

**Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

**Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)****Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

**J2semp.** *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Are you an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

**Use**

Ask J2SEMP

**Modules**Module Secondjobs\_ip6. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

**J2hrs.** *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask J2HRS

**Modules**Module Secondjobs\_ip6. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

**Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100****J2pay.** *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED  
ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask J2PAY

**Modules**Module Secondjobs\_ip6. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

**Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400**

## Module *Voluntary Work module*

**Use**

Use Voluntarywork\_ip6

**Volun.** *Volunteer in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Helping Out

**Text**

In the last 12 months, have you given any **unpaid help** or **worked as a volunteer** for any type of local, national or international organisation or charity?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Volun

**Modules**Module Voluntarywork\_ip6. *Voluntary Work module*

**Volfreq.** *Frequency of volunteering*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Helping Out

**Text**



Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations?

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	On 3 or more days a week
2	Twice a week
3	Once a week
4	Once a fortnight
5	At least once a month
6	Quite often but not regularly
7	Just a few times
8	One-off activity
9	You helped or worked on a seasonal basis?

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations? Would you say...

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

READ OUT

#### Delete

Showcard

##### Web Interview

#### Text

Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations? If you volunteer for more than one group or agency, please total the time spent in all groups together.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#### Use

Ask VolFreq

#### Modules

Module Voluntarywork\_ip6. *Voluntary Work module*

#### Universe

If (Volun = 1) // If volunteers

**Volhrs.** *Hours spent volunteering in last 4 weeks*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted from Helping Out

#### Text

And in the **last 4 weeks** approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation?

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

And in the **last 4 weeks** approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation? If you volunteer for more than one group or agency, please total the time spent in all groups together.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask VolHrs

**Modules**Module Voluntarywork\_ip6. *Voluntary Work module***Universe**

If (Volun = 1) // If volunteers

**Soft Check:** If (If VolHrs > 50) // Spent more than 50 hours volunteering in the last 4 weeks

## Module *Charitable Giving module*

**Use**

Use Charitablegiving\_ip6

**Chargv.** *Donated money to charity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Helping Out

**Text**In the last 12 months, have you **donated any money** to charities or other organisations?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CharGv

**Modules**Module Charitablegiving\_ip6. *Charitable Giving module*

## Charfreq. *Frequency donated to charity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from Helping Out

### Text

How often would you say you give money. Is it...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	At least once a week
2	Less than once a week but at least once a month
3	Less often than once a month
97	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CharFreq

### Modules

Module Charitablegiving\_ip6. *Charitable Giving module*

### Universe

If (CharGv = 1) // has donated money to charity in last 12 months

## Charam. *Amount given to charity last 12 months*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from Helping Out

### Text

Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER A TOTAL AMOUNT IF RESPONDENT GIVES MONEY TO MULTIPLE ORGANISATIONS

ENTER TO NEAREST £

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months? If you give money to more than one charity or organisation, please enter the total amount to the nearest £.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CharAm

### Modules

Module Charitablegiving\_ip6. *Charitable Giving module*

### Universe

If (CharGv = 1) // has donated money to charity in last 12 months

Soft Check: If (If CharAm > 500) // Amount given to charity in last 12 months is more than 500

## Module *Transport Behaviour module*

**Use**

Use Transportbehaviour\_ip6

**Trcarfq.** *Frequency of travel by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Department for Transport

**Text**

How frequently do you travel by private car or van - whether as a driver or passenger? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask TRCARFQ

**Modules**Module Transportbehaviour\_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module***Trbusfq.** *Frequency of travel by bus*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Department for Transport

**Text**

How frequently do you use an ordinary bus? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month

5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask TRBUSFQ

**Modules**

Module Transportbehaviour\_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

## Trtrnfq. *Frequency of travel by train*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Department for Transport

**Text**

How frequently do you use a train, not including underground, tram or light rail? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask TRTRNFQ

**Modules**

Module Transportbehaviour\_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

## Trbikefq. *Frequency of using a bicycle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Department for Transport

### Text

How frequently do you use a bicycle? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

### Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask TRBIKEFQ

### Modules

Module Transportbehaviour\_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

## Ynotbike. *Why never uses a bike*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Department for Transport

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

Which of these statements apply to you?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	I have never learnt how to ride a bicycle
2	I have a disability or long-term illness which makes it impossible for me to ride a bicycle
3	I do not own a bicycle
96	None of the above

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask YNOTBIKE

**Modules**Module Transportbehaviour\_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module***Universe**

If (TRBIKEFQ = 8) //Never uses a bicycle

**Carsrv.** *Member of car club/sharing scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Department for Transport

**Scripting Notes**

Code 3 is exclusive.

**Text**

Are you a member of any of the following services?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Formal car sharing scheme
2	Car club (e.g. Street Car, Zip Car, City Car etc.)
3	Neither

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CARSRV

**Modules**Module Transportbehaviour\_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module***Pncars.** *Number of cars in hh*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE.

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS.

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Text**

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

```
IF (HOUSEHOLD.NCARS <> DK | REF | MIS) Compute PNCARS = HOUSEHOLD.NCARS;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Transportbehaviour\_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

## Hucar. *Responsibility for car purchase decision*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Department for Transport

**Text**

Generally speaking, which one of these statements best describes your role when it comes to buying a car or van for your household?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Sole decision maker (I alone decide which car/van to buy)
2	Main decision maker (I have the main say, but take others' views into account)
3	Joint decision maker (I have equal say in which car/van to buy)
4	Secondary decision maker (I have some influence, but someone else has the main say)
5	No influence (I have no say in which car is bought)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask HUCAR

**Modules**

Module Transportbehaviour\_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

**Universe**

```
IF (PNCARS >= 1) // One or more cars in the household
```

## Carbuy. *Important features when buying a car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Department for Transport

**Text**

Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**



1	Comfort
2	Costs - purchase/running/resale value/tax/insurance
3	Small engine
4	Large engine
5	Environmentally friendly/low CO2 emissions
6	Electric car/van - one that's plugged directly into an electricity supply
7	Style/design/image of brand/model
8	Interior space/functionality/boot size
9	Reliability
10	Safety
11	Speed/performance
12	Features - SAT-NAV, CD player, music system, power steering etc...
97	Other things

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CARBUY

**Modules**

Module Transportbehaviour\_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

**Universe**

If (PNCARS >= 1) // One or more cars in the household  
And If (HUCAR = 1|2|3) // Involved in decisions about car/van purchases

## Module *Childcare Module*

**Use**

Use Childcare\_ip6

**Ccare.** *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from FACS

**Text**

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your ? By 'childcare'  mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CCare

**Modules**

Module Childcare\_ip6. *Childcare Module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

## Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from FACS

### Text

Can I *{if CAPI} / I {if CATI} / we {if WEB}* just check what arrangements you use to look after your *child {if NCHIHResp = 1} / children {if NCHIHResp greater than 1}* when you are working?

### Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

### Use

Ask CCWork

### Modules

Module Childcare\_ip6. *Childcare Module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
 And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

## Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Wrkch1a

### Modules

Module Childcare\_ip6. *Childcare Module*

### In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

## Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS

IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

**Options**

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Wrkch1c

**Modules**Module Childcare\_ip6. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp &gt; 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

## Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 0 is exclusive

**Text**

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2} / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}

**Interviewer Instruction**

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative

15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}*.

We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Wrkch2a

**Modules**

Module Childcare\_ip6. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

## Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Scripting Notes**

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

**Text**

And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Wrkch2

**Modules**Module Childcare\_ip6. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp &gt; 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

## Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

compute Wrkch3code as follows

1 Nursery school or nursery class

2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs

3 Day nursery or creche

4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)

5 Childminder

6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home

7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home

8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site

9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site

10 Holiday club/scheme

11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent

12 The child's grandparent(s)

13 The child's older brother/sister

14 Another relative

15 A friend or neighbour

16 Other nursery education provider

17 Other childcare provider

**Use**

Compute Wrkch3code = childcare Code FOR EACH WRKCH2 OR FOR EACH WRKCH2A If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH2A;

**Modules**Module Childcare\_ip6. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp &gt; 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

## Wrkch3. *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE  
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Wrkch3

### Modules

Module Childcare\_ip6. *Childcare Module*

### In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Loop for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

### END LOOP

## Wrkch7. Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

### Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

### Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The

next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

### Use

Ask Wrkch7

### Modules

Module Childcare\_ip6. *Childcare Module*

### In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

## Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Scripting Notes

List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

### Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

### Telephone Interviews

**Delete**  
Showcard

### Use

Ask MostUse

### Modules

Module Childcare\_ip6. *Childcare Module*

### In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare  
 And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays  
 And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used

## Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch3code as follows

- 1 Nursery school or nursery class
- 2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
- 3 Day nursery or creche
- 4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
- 5 Childminder
- 6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
- 7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
- 8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
- 9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
- 10 Holiday club/scheme
- 11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
- 12 The child's grandparent(s)
- 13 The child's older brother/sister
- 14 Another relative
- 15 A friend or neighbour
- 16 Other nursery education provider
- 17 Other childcare provider

### Use

Compute Wrkch8code = childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7 ;

### Modules

Module Childcare\_ip6. *Childcare Module*

### In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare  
 And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

## Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE  
 IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview



**Text**

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Wrkch8

**Modules**

Module Childcare\_ip6. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Loop for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

END LOOP

END LOOP

## Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Use**

Use Benefits\_ip6

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI)

### Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

**Options**

1    Continue

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

**Text**

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. Your answers to this survey are completely confidential.

**Use**

Ask IntBenefit

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

### Tftax. *Region indicator*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

```

If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else compute TFTax = 0;

```

**Modules**Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Btype. *Type of benefit or payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

LFS tel (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive.

Showcard for use in England/Scotland/Wales:

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits

2 Income Support

10 Universal Credit {if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013}

3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance) {if IStrtdat 01/01/2013 to 31/03/2013} / Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Personal Independence Payments) {if IStrtdat after 31/03/2013}

4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension

5 Child Benefit

6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit

7 Any other family related benefit or payment

8 Housing or Council Tax Benefit (other than the single person council tax discount)

9 Income from any other state benefit

96 None of these

**Text**Which, if any, of these types of payments are you currently receiving  either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2	Income Support
10	<input type="text"/> Universal Credit {if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013}
3	<input type="text"/> Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance) {if IStrtdat 01/01/2013 to 31/03/2013} / Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Personal Independence Payments) {if IStrtdat after 31/03/2013}
4	Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
5	Child Benefit
6	Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7	Any other family related benefit or payment
8	<input type="text"/> Housing or Council Tax Benefit, other than the single person council tax discount {if TFTax = 1} / Rent or Rate Rebate {if TFTax = 0}
9	Income from any other state benefit
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**Which, if any, of these types of payments are you currently receiving  either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BType

**Modules**Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Benunemp.** *Income : Unemployment benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

LFS tel (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Can I just check, are *{if JBSTAT = 3 & BTYPE not equal to 1}* / Are *{if BType = 1}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsiz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Job Seeker's Allowance
2	National Insurance Credits
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Universal Credit <i>{if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013}</i>
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, are *{if JBSTAT = 3 & BTYPE not equal to 1}* / Are *{if BType = 1}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsiz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BenUnemp

**Modules**Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

*If ( BType = 1 | DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 3 ) // Receives any unemployment benefit or is currently unemployed*

**Bendis.** *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

LFS tel (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Can I just check, are  $\{if (JBSTAT=8 | Health = 1) \& BTYPE \text{ not equal to } 3\} / \text{Are } \{if BType = 3\}$  you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly  $\{if hhsz\text{e greater than } 1 \& (livesp = 1 \text{ or } livewith = 1)\}$ ?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Incapacity Benefit
11	Universal Credit $\{if \text{Istrdat after } 30/9/2013\}$
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payment $\{if \text{Istrdat after } 31/03/2013\}$
6	Return to Work Credit
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
9	War Disablement Pension
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, are  $\{if (JBSTAT=8 | Health = 1) \& BTYPE \text{ not equal to } 3\} / \text{Are } \{if BType = 3\}$  you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly  $\{if hhsz\text{e greater than } 1 \& (livesp = 1 \text{ or } livewith = 1)\}$ ? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BenDis

**Modules**Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

$IF (BType = 3 | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 8 | DISABILITY.Health = 1) \& BType <> 3)) // \text{Receives any disability benefit or is currently long-term sick or disabled or has a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity and has not indicated receiving any disability benefits}$

## Benesa. *Type of ESA received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview****Options**

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BENESA

**Modules**Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

```
If (BType = 3 | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 8 | DISABILITY.Health = 1) & BType <> 3)) // Receives any disability benefit or is currently long-term sick or disabled or has a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity and has not indicated receiving any disability benefits
```

```
And If (BenDis = 2) // Receives Employment and Support Allowance
```

## Wardistxt. *Flag War Disablement Pension*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

```
If (BType = 4 & BenDis NOT MIS) Compute WarDisTxt = 1;
Else compute WarDisTxt = 0;
```

**Modules**Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

LFS tel (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive.

Showcard should read

- 1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A pension from a previous employer
- 3 A pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
- 5 Private pension or annuity
- 6 Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 7 Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
- 8 War Disablement Pension (if not previously mentioned)
- 96 None of these

**Text**

Can I just check, are *{if BTYPE not equal to 4 & (GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1)}* / Are *{if BTYPE = 4}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private pension or annuity

6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension <input type="text" value="{if WarDisTxt = 0}"/>
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
F9 FOR HELP

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, are  / Are  you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly ? Please select all of the answers that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BenPen

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Universe**

*If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1)) // Receives any sort of pension or is of pensionable age and did not mention receiving any sort of pension*

## Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NISERPS

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Universe**

*If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1)) // Receives any sort of pension or is of pensionable age and did not mention receiving any sort of pension*

*And If (BenPen = 1) // Receives any sort of pension and receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

## Bencb. *Income: Receives Child Benefit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you receive Child Benefit?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask BenCB

**Modules**Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType <> 5 & Resp Is Responsible Adult For Any Child Under The Age Of 18) // Did not mention receiving Child Benefit and is the responsible adult for a child under 18

## Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**Are you receiving the Child Tax Credit  either just yourself or jointly  if hysize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)?**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BenCTC

**Modules**Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If ((BType = 5 | BenCB = 1) & (Btype <> 10 & BenUnemp <> 3 & BenDis <> 11)) // Receives Child Benefit and does not otherwise receive Universal Credit

## Benfam. *Income: Family benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

LFS tel (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments  either just yourself or jointly  if hysize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	Maintenance or Alimony
4	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
5	Any payments from a family member not living with you
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BenFam

**Modules**Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**If (*BType* = 7) // *Receives any other family-related benefits or payments*

## Unicredtxt. *Flag universal credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

Set flag only if IStrdat after 30/9/2013.

**Use**If (*BType* <> 10 & *BType* = 6) Compute UniCredTxt = 1;

Else compute UniCredTxt = 0;

**Modules**Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Pencredtxt. *Flag pension tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**If (*BenPen* <> *Missing*) Compute PenCredTxt = 1;

Else compute PenCredTxt = 0;

**Modules**Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Chtaxcred. *Flag child tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9



**Use**

```
If (BenCTC <> Missing) Compute ChTaxCred = 1;
Else compute ChTaxCred = 0;
```

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Retwcred. *Flag return to work credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

```
If (BType = 6 & BenDis <> MIS) Compute RetWCred = 1;
Else compute RetWCred = 0;
```

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Bentax. *Income: Tax Credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

LFS tel (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

If respondent does not live in GB and if they have previously been asked about pension credit and child tax credit, they could receive just Working Tax Credit in the list, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Include references to Universal Credit only if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013.

**Text**

Are you currently receiving [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)} ... {if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 1 | PenCredTxt = 1 | ChTaxCred = 1 | RetWCred = 1 | UniCredTxt = 1)} / And do you currently receive the Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit [either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? {if {BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 0 & PenCredTxt = 0 & ChTaxCred = 0 & RetWCred = 0 & UniCredTxt <> 1)}}]

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

6	<input type="checkbox"/> Universal Credit {if UniCredTxt = 0}
1	Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax Benefit {if TFTax = 1}
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit {if PenCredTxt = 0}
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Child Tax Credit {if ChTaxCred = 0}
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Return to Work Credit {if RetWCred = 0}
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments [either just yourself or jointly {hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}]? Please select all of the answers that apply to you. {if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 1 | PenCredTxt = 1 | ChTaxCred = 1 | RetWCred = 1 | UniCredTxt = 1)} / And do you currently receive the Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit [either just yourself or jointly {hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}]. {if {BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 0 & PenCredTxt = 0 & ChTaxCred = 0 & RetWCred = 0 & UniCredTxt = 0)}}]

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Bentax

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Universe**

If (BType = 6) // Receives tax credits

## Tfhou. *Flag housing benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFHou = 1;  
 Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFHou = 1;  
 Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFHou = 1;  
 Else compute TFHou = 0;

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Tfcou. *Flag council tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFCou = 1;  
 Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFCou = 1;  
 Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFCou = 1;  
 Else compute TFCou = 0;

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Tfren. *Flag rent rebate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFRen = 1;  
 Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFRen = 1;  
 Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFRen = 1;  
 Else compute TFRen = 0;

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Tfrat. *Flag rate rebate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFRat = 1;  
 Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFRat = 1;  
 Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFRat = 1;  
 Else compute TFRat = 0;

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Benhou. *Receives housing-related benefit(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

LFS tel (adapted)

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

If respondent lives in GB and if they have previously been asked about Council Tax Benefit, they could receive just Housing Benefit here, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

### Text

And can I just check, do you currently receive [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1) ... {if BType not equal to 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3)} / Are you currently receiving [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}... {if BType = 8} / Do you receive housing benefit [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? {if TFHou = 1 & TFRen = 1 & TFRat = 1 & BenTax = RESPONSE & Istrdat before 30/09/2013}

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing Benefit {if TFHou = 1}
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax Benefit {if TFCou = 1}
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Rent Rebate {if TFRen = 0}
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Rate Rebate {if TFRat = 0}
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Universal Credit {if Istrdat after 30/09/2013}
96	None of these

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

And can we just check, do you currently receive any of these types of payments {either just yourself or jointly {hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}? Please select all of the answers that apply to you. {if BType not equal to 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3)} / Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments {either just yourself or jointly {hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}? Please select all of the answers that apply to you. {if BType = 8} / Do you receive housing benefit {either just yourself or jointly {hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}? {if TFHou = 1 & TFRen = 1 & TFRat = 1 & BenTax = RESPONSE}

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask BenHou

### Modules

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

### Universe

If (BType = 8 | (BType <> 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3))) // Receives housing benefit, council tax benefit, rent rebate or rate rebate OR did not mention receiving housing benefit but currently receives either Income Support, Job Seeker's Allowance, Incapacity Benefit or Pension Credit

## Privpen. *Flag private pension*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

```
If (BenPen = MIS) Compute PrivPen = 1;
Else compute PrivPen = 0;
```

### Modules

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Maintalim. *Flag maintenance or alimony*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

If (*BenFam = MIS*) Compute MaintAlim = 1;  
Else compute MaintAlim = 0;

### Modules

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Payfam. *Flag payments from family members*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

If (*BenFam = MIS*) Compute PayFam = 1;  
Else compute PayFam = 0;

### Modules

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

LFS tel (adapted)

### Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Showcard should read

- 1 A private pension or annuity (If not previously mentioned)
- 2 Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
- 3 Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
- 4 Maintenance or Alimony (If not previously mentioned)
- 5 Payments from a family member not living with you (If not previously mentioned)
- 6 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
- 7 Rent from any other property even if it only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
- 97 Or any other regular payment
- 96 None of these

### Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments  either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	<input type="checkbox"/> A private pension or annuity <i>{if PrivPen = 1}</i>
2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Maintenance or Alimony <i>{if MaintAlim = 1}</i>
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a family member not living with you <i>{if PayFam = 1}</i>
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
F9 FOR HELP

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments `either just yourself or jointly {if hhsiz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BenSta

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Missource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code...

If lstrdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff\_bentype10).

If lstrdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (Btype = 10 | BenUnemp = 3 | BenDis = 11 | BenTax = 6 | BenHou = 5) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff\_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff\_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff\_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff\_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff\_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff\_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff\_bentype20).

**Use**

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1. If Enumeration Status Same At Both Waves Then MisSource = 0. If Enumerated At Wave 1-t But Not At Wave T Then MisSource = 1.;

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Nfh. *Further income sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

If NFH = 1, add `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` to list prior to entering amounts loop.

**Text**

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]`. Are you currently receiving `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` either just yourself or jointly `{if HHSiz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview****Text**

According to our records, you have in the past received `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]`. Are you currently receiving `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` either just yourself or jointly `{if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?

**Use**

ASK NFH

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**In Loops**

Loop for each MisSource = 1 (For each unearned income source enumerated at wave t-1 but not enumerated at wave t.)

**END LOOP**

## Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

Compute FICODE as follows

- 1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 A Private Pension/Annuity
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
- 7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
- 8 Severe Disablement Allowance
- 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
- 10 Disability Living Allowance
- 11 Attendance Allowance
- 12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
- 13 War Disablement Pension
- 14 Incapacity Benefit
- 15 Income Support
- 16 Job Seeker's Allowance
- 17 National Insurance Credits
- 18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
- 19 Child Tax Credit
- 20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
- 21 Maternity Allowance
- 22 Housing Benefit
- 23 Council Tax Benefit
- 24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
- 25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
- 26 Maintenance or Alimony
- 27 Payments from a family member not living here
- 28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
- 29 Rent from any other property
- 30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
- 31 Rent Rebate
- 32 Rate Rebate
- 33 Employment and Support Allowance
- 34 Return to Work Credit
- 35 Sickness and Accident Insurance
- 36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
- 37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
- 38 Any other regular payment
- 39 Any other state benefit
- 40 Universal Credit
- 41 Personal Independence Payments
- 98 DON'T KNOW
- 99 REFUSED

**Use**

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

### Modules

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

### Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

## Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DONT KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask FRVAL

### Modules

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

### In Loops

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

## Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What period did that cover?

### Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months

8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Text

**Use**

Ask FRWC

**Modules**Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

**Universe**

IF (FRVAL &gt; 0) // Amount received stated

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Frjt.** Last payment: Sole or joint recipient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

**Options**

1	Sole
2	Joint

**Use**

Ask FRJT

**Modules**Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

**Frjtpn.** PNO of joint recipient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

**Options**

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]



2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FRJTPN

**Modules**Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

**Universe**

If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

**Fitax.** *Pre/post tax income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

**Options**

1	Before tax
2	After tax

**Use**

Ask FITAX

**Modules**Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

**Universe**

If (FICODE IN 2, 3, 4) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity

**Fraddl.** *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

#### Text

And are you currently receiving any other payments of `[FICODE]`?

#### Options

1	Yes
2	No

#### Use

Ask FRADDL

#### Modules

Module Benefits\_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

#### In Loops

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

#### Universe

IF (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

## Module *Household Finances module*

#### Use

Use Householdfinances\_ip6

#### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). For web, make unfolding brackets appear on screen one by one (if applicable)

**Fiyrdia.** *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Notes

This variable contains data from all modes. Data from the web non-response experiment is in-filled here - the final web response is given. For information about the response process, please see the accompanying web non-response experimental variables.

#### Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any saving and investments you may have?

#### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

F9 FOR HELP

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and ff\_itemnonw6 = 2, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.

Where ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.

##### Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any saving and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

#### Use

Ask FIYRDIA

#### Modules

Module Householdfinances\_ip6. *Household Finances module*

## Fiyrdia\_cawi\_1. Amount received in interest/dividends CAWI 1

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2).

Only cases where ff\_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

### Use

Ask FIYRDIA\_CAWI\_1

### Modules

Module Householdfinances\_ip6. *Household Finances module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

And If (ff\_itemnonw6 = 2) // Item non-response experimental group 2

## Fiyrdia\_cawi\_2. Amount received in interest/dividends CAWI 2

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2).

Following non-response to FIYRDIA\_CAWI\_1, web respondents in experimental group ff\_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

### Use

Ask FIYRDIA\_CAWI\_2

### Modules

Module Householdfinances\_ip6. *Household Finances module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

## Fiyrdia\_cawi\_3. Amount received in interest/dividends CAWI 3

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff\_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

### Use

Ask FIYRDIA\_CAWI\_3

### Modules

Module Householdfinances\_ip6. *Household Finances module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

## Dkrf41. Amount received in interest/dividends CAWI DK REF

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at FIYRDIA\_CAWI\_3.

1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

### Use

Ask DKRF41

### Modules

Module Householdfinances\_ip6. *Household Finances module*

### Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

## Fiyrdb1. Over 500 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDIA = DK

#### Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't Know

### Use

Ask FIYRDB1

### Modules

Module Householdfinances\_ip6. *Household Finances module*

### Universe

IF (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

## Fiyrdb2. Over 1000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Would it amount to £ 1,000 or more?

### Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB1 = 1

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB2

**Modules**

Module Householdfinances\_ip6. *Household Finances module*

**Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

## Fiyrdb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

to £ 5,000 or more?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB2 = 1

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB3

**Modules**

Module Householdfinances\_ip6. *Household Finances module*

**Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

## Fiyrdb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

to £ 10,000 or more?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB3 = 1

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB5

**Modules**Module Householdfinances\_ip6. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

## Fiyldb4. Over 2500 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

to £ 2,500 or more?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB3 = 2

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB4

**Modules**Module Householdfinances\_ip6. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

## Fiyldb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB1 = 2 | 3

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB6

**Modules**Module Householdfinances\_ip6. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 2 | 3) // If NOT more than 500 or Don't Know

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Finnow.** *Subjective financial situation - current*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

**Options**

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FinNow

**Modules**Module Householdfinances\_ip6. *Household Finances module***Finfut.** *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?**Options**

1	Better off
---	------------

2	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FinFut

**Modules**Module Householdfinances\_ip6. *Household Finances module*

## Module *Savings module*

**Use**

Use Savings\_ip6

**Save.** *Whether saves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you save any amount of your income, for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account, other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and ISA's.

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Save

**Modules**Module Savings\_ip6. *Savings module*



## Saved. *Monthly amount saved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month? If you are not sure or cannot remember, please enter an approximate amount.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask SaveD

### Modules

Module Savings\_ip6. *Savings module*

### Universe

If (*Save* = 1) // *saves*

Soft Check: If (*SaveD* > 500) // *Saves more than 500 a month*

## Savreg. *Regular saver*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

### Options

1	Regular basis
2	From time to time
97	Other

### Use

Ask SavReg

### Modules

Module Savings\_ip6. *Savings module*

### Universe

If (*Save* = 1) // *saves*

## Savlt. *Saving long or short term*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

**Options**

1	Mainly long term
2	Mainly short term
3	Both equally
4	Neither

**Use**

Ask SavLT

**Modules**Module Savings\_ip6. *Savings module***Universe**

If (Save = 1) //saves

## Module *Personal Pensions module*

**Use**

Use Personalpensions\_ip6

**Ppen.** *Whether contributes to personal pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from WAS

**Text**

Other than your main employer or occupational pension scheme, are *{if WORKCONDITIONS.JBPENM = 1}* / Are you currently a member of any personal pension scheme or do you currently contribute to any personal pension scheme? Please include any Additional Voluntary Contribution scheme you may belong to.

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask PPEN

**Modules**Module Personalpensions\_ip6. *Personal Pensions module*

**Ppent.** *Stakeholder or other personal pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from WAS

**Text**

Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

**Options**

1	Personal pension
2	Stakeholder pension

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension? If you belong to more than one scheme, please report on the scheme of your longest membership.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PPENT

**Modules**Module Personalpensions\_ip6. *Personal Pensions module***Universe**

IF (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

**Ppyrs.** *Date joined personal pension scheme*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from WAS

**Text**

In which year did you join this pension scheme?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use a drop down list of years.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PPYRS

**Modules**Module Personalpensions\_ip6. *Personal Pensions module***Universe**

IF (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

**Soft Check: If (PPYRS < (BirthY + 21)) // Respondent was under 21 in the year they joined the pension scheme**

**Ppreg.** *Contributes regularly to pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from WAS

**Text**

Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into this personal pension, do you contribute to your pension...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Never
2	Regularly
3	Irregularly
4	or have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PPREG

**Modules**Module Personalpensions\_ip6. *Personal Pensions module***Universe**

If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

**Display Note**

Screen Start (CAWI)

**Ppram.** *Pension amount contributed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from WAS

**Text**

How much do you usually contribute?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FULLY FOR RESPONDENT'S ESTIMATE

ENTER TO THE NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

£

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PPRAM

**Modules**Module Personalpensions\_ip6. *Personal Pensions module***Universe**

If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

And If (PPREG = 2) // Contributes regularly to personal pension

**Pprampc.** *Pension period covered*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from WAS

**Text**

What period does this cover?

**Options**

1	One week
2	Two weeks

3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

appears on the same screen as PPRAM once PPRAM has been answered.

**Use**

Ask PPRAMPC

**Modules**

Module Personalpensions\_ip6. *Personal Pensions module*

**Universe**

If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme  
 And If (PPREG = 2) // Contributes regularly to personal pension  
 And If (PPRAM > 0) // Amount contributed to pension was given

**Display Note**

Screen End (CAWI)

**Soft Check: If (((PPRAM\*PPRAMPC) > 4000 Per Year) & (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/2)) // Contributes more than 4000 pounds a year to personal pension and mode is face-to-face or telephone**

## Module *Housework module*

**Use**

Use Housework\_ip6

**Howlng.** *Hours per week on housework*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS  
 IF NONE ENTER 0  
 F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?  
 Enter number of hours, if none, then just enter 0.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HOWLNG

**Modules**

Module Housework\_ip6. *Housework module*

**Soft Check: If (If HOWLNG > 30) // Hours per week on housework is greater than 30**

## Howlngpr. *Stated hours of partner's housework*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

About how many hours does your partner spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS, IF NONE ENTER 0  
F9 FOR HELP

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

About how many hours does your partner spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry? Enter number of hours, if none, then just enter 0.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask HOWLNGPR

### Modules

Module Housework\_ip6. *Housework module*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

**Soft Check: If (If HOWLNGPR > 30) // Hours per week partner spends on housework is greater than 30**

## Husits. *Who is responsible for childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Who is mainly responsible for looking after the children? Is it...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	Mainly you
2	Mainly your husband/wife/partner
3	Jointly with your husband/wife/partner
4	Or someone else?

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask HUSITS

### Modules

Module Housework\_ip6. *Housework module*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKids015 > 0) // Number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

## Hwstandard. *Standard of housework compared to partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

How is your standard of housework compared with that of your spouse or partner?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Much higher than your spouse or partner
2	Higher than your spouse or partner
3	Approximately the same as your spouse or partner
4	Lower than your spouse or partner
5	Much lower than your spouse or partner

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask HWSTANDARD

### Modules

Module Housework\_ip6. *Housework module*

### Universe

`IF (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident`

## Hwcont1. *Anyone present during the housework questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

code 3 is exclusive

### Interviewer Instruction

WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, non-HH member
3	No one

### Use

Ask HWCONT1

### Modules

Module Housework\_ip6. *Housework module*

### Universe

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is CAPI`

## HWcont2. *Who was present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

WHO WAS PRESENT?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

### Use

Ask HWCNT2

### Modules

Module Housework\_ip6. *Housework module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is CAPI

And If (HWCNT1 = 1) // Another household member was present

## Module *Politics module*

### Use

Use Politics\_ip5

## Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Now some questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask VOTE1

### Modules

Module Politics\_ip5. *Politics module*



## Vote2. *Closer to one political party than others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask VOTE2

### Modules

Module Politics\_ip5. *Politics module*

### Universe

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

## Vote3. *Party would vote for tomorrow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
95	SPONTANEOUS None
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Options

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
95	None
96	Can't vote
97	Other party

### Delete

Showcard

### Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask VOTE3

**Modules**Module Politics\_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

## Vote30. Party would vote for tomorrow: other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Which party is that?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask VOTE30

**Modules**Module Politics\_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

And If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

## Vote4. Which political party closest to

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Which one?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Options**

1	Conservatives <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i>
2	Labour <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i>
3	Liberal Democrat <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i>
4	Scottish National Party <i>{if region = Scotland}</i>
5	Plaid Cymru <i>{if region = Wales}</i>
6	Green Party
96	Can't vote
97	Other party

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask VOTE4

**Modules**Module Politics\_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

**Vote4o.** *Political party closest to: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Which party is that?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask VOTE4O

**Modules**Module Politics\_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

And If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party

**Vote5.** *Strength of support for stated party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of [VOTE4] *{if VOTE4 = 1-11}* / this other party *{if VOTE4 = 97}*, fairly strong or not very strong?

**Options**

1	Very strong
2	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong

**Use**

Ask VOTE5

**Modules**Module Politics\_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-11,97)) // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided

## Vote6. *Level of interest in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Very
2	Fairly
3	Not very
4	Or not at all interested?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask VOTE6

**Modules**Module Politics\_ip5. *Politics module*

## Module *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes* module

**Use**

Use Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip6

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Envhabit1\_\_a. *Environmental habits: TV*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DEFRA adapted

**Text**

Now a few questions about the environment. Please look at this card and tell me how often you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Now a few questions about the environment. How often do you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Now a few questions about the environment. How often do you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EnvHabit1\_A

**Modules**

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

---

## Envhabit2\_a. *Environmental habits: lights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DEFRA adapted

### Text

Switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask EnvHabit2\_A

### Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit3\_a. *Environmental habits: water*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DEFRA adapted

### Text

Keep the tap running while you brush your teeth

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EnvHabit3\_A

**Modules**Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit4\_a. *Environmental habits: heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DEFRA adapted

**Text**

Put more clothes on when you feel cold rather than putting the heating on or turning it up

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EnvHabit4\_A

**Modules**Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit5\_a. *Environmental habits: packaging*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DEFRA adapted

**Text**

Decide not to buy something because you feel it has too much packaging

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**  
Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT  
**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask EnvHabit5\_A

**Modules**

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit6\_a. *Environmental habits: recycled paper*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DEFRA adapted

**Text**

Buy recycled paper products such as toilet paper or tissues

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Delete**  
Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT  
**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask EnvHabit6\_A

**Modules**

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit7\_a. *Environmental habits: shopping bags*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DEFRA adapted

**Text**

Take your own shopping bag when shopping

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**



1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EnvHabit7\_A

**Modules**Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit8\_a. *Environmental habit: public transport*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DEFRA adapted

**Text**

Use public transport (e.g. bus, train) rather than travel by car

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EnvHabit8\_A

**Modules**Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit9\_a. *Environmental habit: short journeys*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DEFRA adapted

**Text**

Walk or cycle for short journeys less than 2 or 3 miles

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EnvHabit9\_A

**Modules**Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit10\_a. *Environmental habit: car share*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DEFRA adapted

### Text

Car share with others who need to make a similar journey

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask EnvHabit10\_A

### Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit11\_a. *Environmental habit: fewer flights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DEFRA adapted

### Text

Take fewer flights when possible

### Interviewer Instruction

THIS REFERS TO OCCASIONS WHERE THE RESPONDENT WOULD HAVE TRAVELLED BY AIR BUT DECIDED NOT TO BECAUSE OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EnvHabit11\_A

**Modules**Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module***Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Opecl30.** *Climate change will affect UK: 30 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 30 years?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask OPECL30

**Modules**Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module***Opecl200.** *Climate change will affect UK: 200 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 200 years?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask OPECL200

**Modules**Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module***Universe**

IF (OPECL30 = 2) // Does not believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in next 30 years

**Module Satisfaction module****Use**

Use Satisfaction\_ip6

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI)

## Lfsat1\_C. Satisfaction with health FL showcards

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Display Notes

Showcard:

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen.

### Text

Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please look at this card and tell me the number which best describes how **dissatisfied** or **satisfied** you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

First, your health?

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

### Showcard

TBC

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Display Notes

The following code frame should appear on screen:

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

### Text

Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please choose the number which best describes how **dissatisfied** or **satisfied** you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

First, your health?

### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LFSAT1\_C

### Modules

Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

### Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) //If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 3 OR mode is web and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4`

## Lfsat2\_C. Satisfaction with Income FL showcards

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Display Notes

Showcard:

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen.

**Text**

The income of your household?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

The code frame should appear on screen:

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LFSAT2\_C

**Modules**

Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

**Universe**

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) //If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 3 OR mode is web and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4`

## Lfsat7\_c. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time FL showcards

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Display Notes**

Showcard:

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen.

**Text**

The amount of leisure time you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

The code frame should appear on screen:

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LFSAT7\_C

**Modules**Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) //If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 3 OR mode is web and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4
```

## Lfsato\_c. *Satisfaction with life overall FL showcard*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Display Notes**

Showcard:

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen.

**Text**

Using the same scale, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

The code frame should appear on screen:

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LFSATO\_C

**Modules**Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) //If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 3 OR mode is web and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Lfsat1\_d1. *Satisfaction with health FL no showcards*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please tell me whether you feel dissatisfied, neither dissatisfied nor satisfied, or satisfied with the following aspects of your current situation.

First, your health, would you say you are...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Options

1	Dissatisfied
2	Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3	Satisfied

#### Use

Ask LFSAT1\_D1

#### Modules

Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff\_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff\_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff\_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff\_lifesatw3 = 4))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4

## Lfsat1\_d2. Health sat FL no showcard follow-up

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS adapted

#### Text

And would you say that you are Somewhat [Satisfied/Dissatisfied], Mostly [Satisfied/Dissatisfied] or Completely [Satisfied/Dissatisfied] with your health?

#### Options

1	Somewhat [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]
2	Mostly [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]
3	Completely [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]

#### Use

Ask LFSAT1\_D2

#### Modules

Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff\_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff\_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff\_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff\_lifesatw3 = 4))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4

And If (LFSAT1\_D1 = 1 | 3) // If dissatisfied or satisfied with health

## Lfsat2\_d1. Satisfaction with income FL no showcards

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS adapted

#### Text

Next, the income of your household, would you say you are...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Options

1	Dissatisfied
2	Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3	Satisfied

#### Use



Ask LFSAT2\_D1

**Modules**Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4
```

## Lfsat2\_d2. Satisfaction with income FL no showcard follow-up

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

And would you say that you are Somewhat, Mostly or Completely [Satisfied/Dissatisfied] with the income of your household?

**Options**

1	Somewhat [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]
2	Mostly [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]
3	Completely [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]

**Use**

Ask LFSAT2\_D2

**Modules**Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4
And If (LFSAT2_D1 = 1 | 3) // If dissatisfied or satisfied with income
```

## Lfsat7\_d1. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time FL no showcards

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

The amount of leisure time you have, would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Dissatisfied
2	Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3	Satisfied

**Use**

Ask LFSAT7\_D1

**Modules**Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4
```

## Lfsat7\_d2. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time FL no showcards follow up

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

And would you say that you are Somewhat, Mostly or Completely [Satisfied/Dissatisfied] with the amount of leisure time you have?

**Options**

1	Somewhat <u>[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]</u>
2	Mostly <u>[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]</u>
3	Completely <u>[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]</u>

**Use**

Ask LFSAT7\_D2

**Modules**Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff\_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff\_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff\_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff\_lifesatw3 = 4))) //If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4

And If (LFSAT7\_D1 = 1 | 3) //If dissatisfied or satisfied with amount of leisure time

## Lfsato\_d1. Satisfaction with life overall FL no showcard

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

Finally, how **d**issatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall? Would you say you are ...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Dissatisfied
2	Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3	Satisfied

**Use**

Ask LFSATO\_D1

**Modules**Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff\_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff\_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff\_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff\_lifesatw3 = 4))) //If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4

## Lfsato\_d2. Satisfaction with life overall FL no showcards

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

And are you Somewhat, Mostly or Completely [Satisfied/Dissatisfied] with your life overall?

**Options**

1	Somewhat <u>[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]</u>
2	Mostly <u>[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]</u>
3	Completely <u>[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]</u>

**Use**

Ask LFSATO\_D2

**Modules**Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4
And If (LFSATO_D1 = 1 | 3) // If dissatisfied or satisfied with life overall
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI)

## Lfsat1\_e. *Satisfaction with health PP showcards*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Display Notes**

Showcard:

7 Completely Satisfied

6 .display number only, no label

5 .display number only, no label

4 .display number only, no label

3 .display number only, no label

2 .display number only, no label

1 Completely Dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen

**Text**

Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please look at this card and tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

First, your health?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

The code frame should appear on screen:

7 Completely Satisfied

6 .display number only, no label

5 .display number only, no label

4 .display number only, no label

3 .display number only, no label

2 .display number only, no label

1 Completely Dissatisfied

**Text**

Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health?

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LFSAT1\_E

**Modules**Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 5) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 5 OR mode is web and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6
```

## Lfsat2\_e. Satisfaction with income PP showcards

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Display Notes

Showcard:

7 Completely Satisfied

6 .display number only, no label

5 .display number only, no label

4 .display number only, no label

3 .display number only, no label

2 .display number only, no label

1 Completely Dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen

### Text

The income of your household?

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

### Showcard

TBC

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

The code frame should appear on screen:

7 Completely Satisfied

6 .display number only, no label

5 .display number only, no label

4 .display number only, no label

3 .display number only, no label

2 .display number only, no label

1 Completely Dissatisfied

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LFSAT2\_E

### Modules

Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

### Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 5) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6))) //If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 5 OR mode is web and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6`

## Lfsat7\_e. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time PP showcards

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Display Notes

Showcard:

7 Completely Satisfied

6 .display number only, no label

5 .display number only, no label

4 .display number only, no label

3 .display number only, no label

2 .display number only, no label

1 Completely Dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen

### Text

The amount of leisure time you have?

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

The code frame should appear on screen:

- 7 Completely Satisfied
- 6 .|display number only, no label
- 5 .|display number only, no label
- 4 .|display number only, no label
- 3 .|display number only, no label
- 2 .|display number only, no label
- 1 Completely Dissatisfied

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LFSAT7\_E

**Modules**Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 5) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6))) //If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 5 OR mode is web and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6
```

## Lfsato\_e. *Satisfaction with life overall PP showcard*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Display Notes**

Showcard:

- 7 Completely Satisfied
- 6 .|display number only, no label
- 5 .|display number only, no label
- 4 .|display number only, no label
- 3 .|display number only, no label
- 2 .|display number only, no label
- 1 Completely Dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen

**Text**

Using the same scale, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

The code frame should appear on screen:

- 7 Completely Satisfied
- 6 .|display number only, no label
- 5 .|display number only, no label
- 4 .|display number only, no label
- 3 .|display number only, no label
- 2 .|display number only, no label
- 1 Completely Dissatisfied

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LFSATO\_E

**Modules**Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 5) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 =
```

2 | Ff\_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff\_lifesatw3 = 6))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 5 OR mode is web and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Lfsat1\_f. Satisfaction with health PP no showcards

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS adapted

#### Text

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health?

#### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

#### Use

Ask LFSAT1\_F

#### Modules

Module Satisfaction\_ip6. Satisfaction module

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff\_lifesatw3 = 6) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff\_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff\_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff\_lifesatw3 = 6))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 6 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6

## Lfsat2\_f. Satisfaction with income PP no showcards

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS adapted

#### Text

The income of your household?

#### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

#### Use

Ask LFSAT2\_F

#### Modules

Module Satisfaction\_ip6. Satisfaction module

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff\_lifesatw3 = 6) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff\_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff\_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff\_lifesatw3 = 6))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 6 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6

## Lfsat7\_f. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time PP no showcards

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS adapted

#### Text

The amount of leisure time you have?

#### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

#### Use

Ask LFSAT7\_F

**Modules**Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 6) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 6 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6
```

## Lfsato\_f. *Satisfaction with life overall PP no showcards*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

Using the same scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

**Use**

Ask LFSATO\_F

**Modules**Module Satisfaction\_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 6) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 6 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6
```

## Module CASI Start module

**Use**

Use Casistart\_w3

## Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Scripting Notes**

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

**Text**

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

**Options**

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

**Use**

Ask SCAC

**Modules**Module Casistart\_w3. *CASI Start module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

## Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

MCS

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

### Use

Ask SCRF

### Modules

Module Casistart\_w3. *CASI Start module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

## Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

MCS

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

### Use

Ask SCRX

### Modules

Module Casistart\_w3. *CASI Start module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

## Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

MCS

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options



1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

**Use**

Ask SCUN

**Modules**

Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

## Scux. Other reason Resp unable

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

**Use**

Ask SCUX

**Modules**

Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

## Module Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Use**

Use Scasf12\_ip6

## Scsf1. General health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

In general, would you say your health is...

**Options**

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCSF1

**Modules**

Module Scasf12\_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR
mode is telephone or web
```

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Scsf2a. *Health limits moderate activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

### Text

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

**Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

### Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

### Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

#### Text

Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

**Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

### Use

Ask SCSF2a

### Modules

Module Scasf12\_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR
mode is telephone or web
```

## Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

### Text

(The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?)

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

### Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

### Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

#### Text

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

### Telephone Interviews

**Text**

Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

**Use**

Ask SCSF2b

**Modules**

Module Scasf12\_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) |  
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR  
mode is telephone or web

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Scsf3a. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**

**Accomplished less** than you would like

**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. **During the past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health?**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCSF3a

**Modules**

Module Scasf12\_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) |  
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR  
mode is telephone or web

## Scsf3b. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**)

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

**During the past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health?**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCSF3b

**Modules**

Module Scasf12\_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR
mode is telephone or web
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Scsf4a. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

**Accomplished less** than you would like

**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCSF4a

**Modules**

Module Scasf12\_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
```

*(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web

## Scsf4b. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

### Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?)

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

### Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Text

**During the past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Use

Ask SCSF4b

### Modules

Module Scasf12\_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

### Universe

*IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web*

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Scsf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

### Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

### Options

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

**Text**

**During the past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere ...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCSF5

**Modules**

Module Scasf12\_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) |  
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR  
mode is telephone or web

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Scsf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time **during the past four weeks**...have you felt calm and peaceful?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask SCSF6a

**Modules**

Module Scasf12\_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) |  
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR  
mode is telephone or web

## Scsf6b. Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Did you have a lot of energy?

#### Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

###### Text

Did you have a lot of energy?

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Text

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...did you have a lot of energy?

###### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Use

Ask SCSF6b

#### Modules

Module Scasf12\_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

#### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR
mode is telephone or web
```

## Scsf6c. Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

#### Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

#### Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

###### Text

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Text

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...have you felt downhearted and depressed?

###### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Use

Ask SCSF6c

#### Modules

Module Scasf12\_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

#### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
```

`(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web`

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Scsf7. Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

### Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc.)?

### Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

### Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Use

Ask SCSF7

### Modules

Module Scsf12\_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

### Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web`

## Module Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Use

Use Scaghq\_ip6

## Scghqa. GHQ: concentration

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

### Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

### Mixed Mode Alternatives



**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQA

**Modules**Module Scaghq\_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) |  
 (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR  
 mode is telephone or web

## Scghqb. *GHQ: loss of sleep*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

**Options**

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQB

**Modules**Module Scaghq\_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) |  
 (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR  
 mode is telephone or web

## Scghqc. *GHQ: playing a useful role*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

**Options**

1	More than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQC

**Modules**Module Scaghq\_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR
mode is telephone or web
```

## Scghqd. *GHQ: capable of making decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

**Options**

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQD

**Modules**Module Scaghq\_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR
mode is telephone or web
```

## Scghqe. *GHQ: constantly under strain*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

**Options**

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQE

**Modules**Module Scaghq\_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) |  
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR  
mode is telephone or web

## Scghqf. GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

**Options**

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQF

**Modules**

Module Scaghq\_ip6. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) |  
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR  
mode is telephone or web

## Scghqg. GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

**Options**

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQG

**Modules**

Module Scaghq\_ip6. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) |  
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR  
mode is telephone or web

## Scghqh. GHQ: ability to face problems

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

### Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Use

Ask SCGHQH

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

### Universe

*If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is telephone or web*

## Scghqi. GHQ: unhappy or depressed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

### Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Use

Ask SCGHQI

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

### Universe

*If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is telephone or web*

## Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

**Options**

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQJ

**Modules**Module Scaghq\_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR
mode is telephone or web
```

## Scghqk. *GHQ: believe worthless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

**Options**

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQK

**Modules**Module Scaghq\_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR
mode is telephone or web
```

## Scghql. *GHQ: general happiness*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

### Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Use

Ask SCGHQL

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

### Universe

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR
mode is telephone or web
```

## Module *SCA Satisfaction module*

### Use

Use Scasatisfaction\_ip6

### Lfsat1\_a. *Satisfaction with Health FL CASI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Scripting Notes

Array response options horizontally across the screen

### Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please enter the number which you feel best describes how **dissatisfied** or **satisfied** you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

First, your health?

### Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

### Use

Ask LFSAT1\_A

### Modules

Module Scasatisfaction\_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

### Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) //Mode is face to face
And If (ff_lifesatw3 = 1) //Fully labelled scale CASI treatment
```

### Lfsat2\_a. *Satisfaction with Income FL CASI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Scripting Notes**

Array response options horizontally across the screen

**Text**

The income of your household?

**Options**

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

**Use**

Ask LFSAT2\_A

**Modules**Module Scasatisfaction\_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is face to face

And If (ff\_lifesatw3 = 1) // Fully labelled scale CASI treatment

## Lfsat7\_a. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time FL CASI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Scripting Notes**

Array response options horizontally across the screen

**Text**

The amount of leisure time you have?

**Options**

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

**Use**

Ask LFSAT7\_A

**Modules**Module Scasatisfaction\_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is face to face

And If (ff\_lifesatw3 = 1) // Fully labelled scale CASI treatment

## Lfsato\_a. Satisfaction with life overall FL CASI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Scripting Notes**

Array response options horizontally across the screen

**Text**

Using the same scale, how **dissatisfied** or **satisfied** are you with your life overall?

**Options**

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

**Use**

Ask LFSATO\_A

**Modules**

Module Scasatisfaction\_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

**Universe**

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1*) // Mode is face to face  
And If (*ff\_lifesatw3 = 1*) // Fully labelled scale CASI treatment

## Lfsat1\_b. Satisfaction with health PP CASI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Scripting Notes**

Array response options horizontally across the screen

**Text**

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please enter the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation:

First, **your health**?

**Options**

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely Satisfied

**Use**

Ask LFSAT1\_B

**Modules**

Module Scasatisfaction\_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

**Universe**

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1*) // Mode is face to face  
And If (*ff\_lifesatw3 = 2*) // Polar-point labelled scale and CASI treatment

## Lfsat2\_b. Satisfaction with Income PP CASI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Scripting Notes**

Array response options horizontally across the screen

**Text**



The income of your household?

### Options

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely Satisfied

### Use

Ask LFSAT2\_B

### Modules

Module Scasatisfaction\_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is face to face

And If (ff\_lifesatw3 = 2) // Polar-point labelled scale and CASI treatment

## Lfsat7\_b. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time PP CASI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Scripting Notes

Array response options horizontally across the screen

### Text

The amount of leisure time you have?

### Options

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely Satisfied

### Use

Ask LFSAT7\_B

### Modules

Module Scasatisfaction\_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is face to face

And If (ff\_lifesatw3 = 2) // Polar-point labelled scale and CASI treatment

## Lfsato\_b. Satisfaction with life overall PP CASI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Scripting Notes

Array response options horizontally across the screen

### Text

Using the same scale, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

### Options

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	.
3	.

4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely Satisfied

**Use**

Ask LFSATO\_B

**Modules**Module Scasatisfaction\_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is face to face

And If (ff\_lifesatw3 = 2) // Polar-point labelled scale and CASI treatment

## Module *Self-Completion Partner Module*

**Use**

Use Scapartner\_ip6

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

### Screlparei. *Rel with partner: Stimulating exchange of ideas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

For each of the following questions, please indicate which number best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please select only one answer per question.

How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

**Use**

Ask SCRELPAREI

**Modules**Module Scapartner\_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 &amp; Ff\_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

### Screlpard. *Rel with partner: Calmly discuss something*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you calmly discuss something?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How often do you calmly discuss something?

**Use**

Ask SCRELPARCD

**Modules**

Module Scapartner\_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

**Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web  
 And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

## Scremparwt. *Rel with partner: Work together on a project*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you work together on a project?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How often do you work together on a project?

**Use**

Ask SCRELPARWT

**Modules**

Module Scapartner\_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

**Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web  
 And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Scrempards. *Rel with partner: Consider divorce*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Considering your relationship with your partner/spouse...

How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

**Use**

Ask SCRELPARDS

**Modules**Module Scapartner\_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

## Screleparrg. *Rel with partner: Regret getting married*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

**Use**

Ask SCRELPARRG

**Modules**Module Scapartner\_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

## Screlparar. *Rel with partner: Quarrel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

How often do you and your partner quarrel?

### Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

### Use

Ask SCRELPARAR

### Modules

Module Scapartner\_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web  
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

## Screlparir. *Rel with partner: Get on each others nerves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

How often do you and your partner "get on each other's nerves"?

### Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

### Use

Ask SCRELPARIR

### Modules

Module Scapartner\_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web  
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

## Screlparks. *Rel with partner: Kiss partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

Do you kiss your partner?

#### Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

#### Use

Ask SCRELPARKS

#### Modules

Module Scapartner\_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web  
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

#### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Scparoutint. *Rel with partner: Engage in outside interests*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

#### Text

Do you and your partner engage in outside interests together?

#### Options

1	All of them
2	Most of them
3	Some of them
4	Very few of them
5	None of them

#### Use

Ask SCPAROUTINT

#### Modules

Module Scapartner\_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff\_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web  
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

## Screlhappy. *Degree of happiness with relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

#### Text

The responses below represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please select the number which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

#### Options

1	Extremely unhappy
2	Fairly unhappy
3	A little unhappy
4	Happy

5	Very happy
6	Extremely happy
7	Perfect

### Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Arrange response options horizontally, centred on point 4 with responses spaced equally on either side so that there is visual symmetry when presented on a range of screen sizes. Limit resizing width.

#### Use

Ask SCRELHAPPY

#### Modules

Module Scapartner\_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

#### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

## Module SCA Vignettes module

#### Use

Use Scavignettes\_ip5

#### Scripting Note

id\_hhvign must be stored in the response data set

## Vigintro. *Vignette intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

We are interested in the way people feel about how couples share housework. You will be asked about three different scenarios, each describing an imaginary situation relating to different work arrangements between couples. In some of the situations the couple may have children. In these cases you should assume that both partners are involved in their day-to-day care, and that both are happy with the amount of time they spend with their children.

**We are really only interested in knowing how you feel about the way housework is shared. There are no right or wrong answers!**

#### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

#### Use

Ask VIGintro

#### Modules

Module Scavignettes\_ip5. *SCA Vignettes module*

#### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web
```

## Vig1. *Vignette 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

**Text**

Imagine that you are married or cohabiting. *[[if you and your partner both have full time jobs, {ff\_paid\_work1 = 1}]] you and your partner have part time jobs and both of you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff\_paid\_work1 = 2}]] you and your partner both have jobs, you work full time while your partner works 2 and a half days per week, {ff\_paid\_work1 = 3}]] you and your partner both have jobs, your partner works full time while you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff\_paid\_work1 = 4}]]* *[[and your partner's hourly pay is twice as high as yours, {ff\_earnings1 = 1}]] [and your hourly pay is twice as high as your partner's, {ff\_earnings1 = 3}]]* You have *[[no children, {ff\_children1 = 1}]] [one child aged 6 months, {ff\_children1 = 2}]] [one child aged 5 years, {ff\_children1 = 3}]] [one child aged 15 years, {ff\_children1 = 4}]]* *[[your partner does all of the housework while you do none of it, {ff\_housework1 = 1}]] [your partner does three quarters of the housework while you do one quarter of it, {ff\_housework1 = 2}]] [you and your partner share the housework equally, {ff\_housework1 = 3}]] [your partner does one quarter of the housework while you do three quarters of it, {ff\_housework1 = 4}]] [you do all of the housework while your partner does none of it, {ff\_housework1 = 5}]]* *[[but you employ somebody to help with the housework one morning per week, {ff\_paid\_housework1 = 1}]] [and you do not employ anybody to help with the housework, {ff\_paid\_housework1 = 2}]]*

How satisfied would you say you are with the sharing of housework?

**Options**

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied
99	I refuse

**Use**

Ask VIG1

**Modules**

Module Scavignettes\_ip5. SCA Vignettes module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web

## Vig2. Vignette 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Next, *[[if you and your partner both have full time jobs, {ff\_paid\_work2 = 1}]] you and your partner have part time jobs and both of you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff\_paid\_work2 = 2}]] you and your partner both have jobs, you work full time while your partner works 2 and a half days per week, {ff\_paid\_work2 = 3}]] you and your partner both have jobs, your partner works full time while you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff\_paid\_work2 = 4}]]* *[[and your partner's hourly pay is twice as high as yours, {ff\_earnings2 = 1}]] [and your hourly pay is twice as high as your partner's, {ff\_earnings2 = 2}]] [and your hourly pay is approximately the same as your partner's, {ff\_earnings2 = 3}]]* You have *[[no children, {ff\_children2 = 1}]] [one child aged 6 months, {ff\_children2 = 2}]] [one child aged 5 years, {ff\_children2 = 3}]] [one child aged 15 years, {ff\_children2 = 4}]]* *[[your partner does all of the housework while you do none of it, {ff\_housework2 = 1}]] [your partner does three quarters of the housework while you do one quarter of it, {ff\_housework2 = 2}]] [you and your partner share the housework equally, {ff\_housework2 = 3}]] [your partner does one quarter of the housework while you do three quarters of it, {ff\_housework2 = 4}]] [you do all of the housework while your partner does none of it, {ff\_housework2 = 5}]]* *[[but you employ somebody to help with the housework one morning per week, {ff\_paid\_housework2 = 1}]] [and you do not employ anybody to help with the housework, {ff\_paid\_housework2 = 2}]]*

How satisfied would you say you are with the sharing of housework?

**Options**

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied
99	I refuse

**Use**

Ask VIG2

**Modules**

Module Scavignettes\_ip5. SCA Vignettes module

**Universe**



If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web

## Vig3. Vignette 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Finally, [(you and your partner both have full time jobs, {ff\_paid\_work3 = 1})/you and your partner have part time jobs and both of you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff\_paid\_work3 = 2})/you and your partner both have jobs, you work full time while your partner works 2 and a half days per week, {ff\_paid\_work3 = 3})/you and your partner both have jobs, your partner works full time while you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff\_paid\_work3 = 4})). [(and your partner's hourly pay is twice as high as yours. {ff\_earnings3 = 1})/and your hourly pay is twice as high as your partner's. {ff\_earnings3 = 2})/and your hourly pay is approximately the same as your partner's. {ff\_earnings3 = 3})). You have [(no children, {ff\_children3 = 1})/one child aged 6 months, {ff\_children3 = 2})/one child aged 5 years, {ff\_children3 = 3})/one child aged 15 years, {ff\_children3 = 4})). [(your partner does all of the housework while you do none of it, {ff\_housework3 = 1})/your partner does three quarters of the housework while you do one quarter of it, {ff\_housework3 = 2})/you and your partner share the housework equally, {ff\_housework3 = 3})/your partner does one quarter of the housework while you do three quarters of it, {ff\_housework3 = 4})/you do all of the housework while your partner does none of it, {ff\_housework3 = 5})). [(but you employ somebody to help with the housework one morning per week. {ff\_paid\_housework3 = 1})/and you do not employ anybody to help with the housework. {ff\_paid\_housework3 = 2})).

How satisfied would you say you are with the sharing of housework?

### Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied
99	I refuse

### Use

Ask VIG3

### Modules

Module Scavignettes\_ip5. SCA Vignettes module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web

## Hwsat. Satisfaction with sharing of housework

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Considering the actual amount of housework that you and your partner each do, how satisfied are you with how housework is shared in your own home?

### Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied
99	I refuse

### Use

Ask HWSAT

**Modules**Module Scavignettes\_ip5. *SCA Vignettes module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web
And If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a Civil Partnership or Cohabiting and Partner/Spouse is
Co-resident
```

## Module *Time preference control module*

**Use**

Use Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6

### Runtr. *Slider text*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

For the next three questions you will need to use a mouse or the computer's 'touchpad'.  
Please ask the interviewer for assistance if you need to.

**Options**

1	Continue with questions
2	Prefer not to answer these questions

**Use**

Ask RunTR

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to
self-completion
```

### Tmprf3. *Subjective time preference 3 months*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Provide a 180-millimetre line with endpoints labelled "Very short" on the left end and "Very long", record the position along the 180-mm line that the slider is left as the returned data.

**Text**

Imagine a day **3 months** in the future. On the line below, the left-most end of the line represents "Very short", and the right-most end of the line represents "Very long". Please click on the line to indicate how long you consider the duration between today and a day 3 months in the future.

**Use**

Ask TMPRF3

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) & RunTR = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and
accepted the slider questions OR mode is WEB and javascript is enabled
```

## Tmprf12. Subjective time preference 12 months

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Provide a 180-millimetre line with endpoints labelled "Very short" on the left end and "Very long", record the position along the 180-mm line that the slider is left as the returned data.

### Text

Imagine a day **12 months** in the future. On the line below, the left-most end of the line represents "Very short", and the right-most end of the line represents "Very long". Please click on the line to indicate how long you consider the duration between today and a day 12 months in the future.

### Use

Ask TMPRF12

### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module*

### Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) & RunTR = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and
accepted the slider questions OR mode is WEB and javascript is enabled
```

## Tmprf1. Subjective time preference 1 month

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Provide a 180-millimetre line with endpoints labelled "Very short" on the left end and "Very long", record the position along the 180-mm line that the slider is left as the returned data.

### Text

Imagine a day **1 month** in the future. On the line below, the left-most end of the line represents "Very short", and the right-most end of the line represents "Very long". Please click on the line to indicate how long you consider the duration between today and a day 1 month in the future.

### Use

Ask TMPRF1

### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module*

### Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) & RunTR = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and
accepted the slider questions OR mode is WEB and javascript is enabled
```

## Trriska. Prepared to take risks

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13.

### Text

Are you generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks or do you try to avoid taking risks?

### Use

Ask TRRISKA

**Modules**

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Trhlrisk. *Prepared to take health risks*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Scripting Notes**

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13.

**Text**

Are you generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks in health or do you try to avoid taking risks?

**Use**

Ask TRHLRISK

**Modules**

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Trflrisk. *Prepared to take financial risks*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Scripting Notes**

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13.

**Text**

Are you generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks in financial matters or do you try to avoid taking risks?

**Use**

Ask TRFLRISK

**Modules**

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Trimpat. *Generally an impatient or patient person*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Scripting Notes**

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13. However, please use different endlabels, i.e., 'Very impatient' above 0 and 'Very patient' above 10.

**Text**

Are you generally an impatient person, or someone who always shows great patience?

**Use**

Ask TRIMPAT

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Trimpul. *Generally a controlled or impulsive person*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Scripting Notes**

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13. However, please use different endlabels, i.e., 'Not at all impulsive' above 0 and 'Very impulsive' above 10.

**Text**

Are you generally a controlled person, or someone who always shows great impulsiveness?

**Use**

Ask TRIMPUL

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Trwemwba. *Feeling optimistic about the future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly to the item "Scwemwba" (question 28 in paper) from the IP4 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Display Notes**

Please could the statement "I've been feeling optimistic about the future" be indented.

**Text**

Please consider the following statement and select the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

"I've been feeling optimistic about the future"

Would you say that you've felt this way...

**Options**

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

**Use**

Ask TRWEMWBA

### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Trsmoker. *Do you smoke cigarettes?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you smoke cigarettes?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask TRSMOKER

### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Trncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

Please provide a data entry box with the label "per day" to the right of it.

### Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself? If it varies, estimate a daily average over the last week.

### Use

Ask TRNCIGS

### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

And If (TRSMOKER = 1) // Respondent is a smoker

**Soft Check: If (TRNCIGS>199)**

## Trevralc. *Ever had an alcoholic drink?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly to the item Evralc (question 58 in paper) from the IP4 Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire.

**Text**

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask TREVRALC

**Modules**

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Tregalco. *Drink regularly, at least once a week?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly as possible to the item Regalco (question 59 in paper) from the IP4 Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire.

**Text**

And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask TREGALCO

**Modules**

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

And If (TREVRALC = 1) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink at some point

## Trdklm. *How many times had an alcoholic drink in last 4 weeks?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly as possible to the item DKLM (question 60 in paper) from the IP4 Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire.

**Text**

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

**Options**

1	Most days
2	Once or twice a week
3	2 or 3 times
4	Once only

5	Never
---	-------

**Use**

Ask TRDKLM

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

And If (TREVVALC = 1) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink at some point

## Tr5alcdr. *How many times had 5 or more alcoholic drinks on one occasion in last 4 wks?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits.

**Options**

1	None
2	Once
3	Twice
4	Three to five times
5	Six to nine times
6	Ten times or more

**Use**

Ask TR5ALCDR

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

And If (TREVVALC = 1) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink at some point

And If (TRDKLM &lt; 5) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink in the last 4 weeks

## Trdrnkyr. *On how many occasions have been intoxicated or drunk during the last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

On how many occasions in the last twelve months (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggering when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

**Options**

1	0
2	1-2
3	3-5
4	6-9
5	10-19
6	20-39
7	40 or more

**Use**

Ask TRDRNKYR



**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions  
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB  
 And If (TREVVALC = 1) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink at some point  
 And If (TRDKLM < 5) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink in the last 4 weeks

## Trffdwk. *Frequency of eating fast food: days in a normal week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such MacDonaldis, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

**Options**

1	Every day, or nearly every day
2	About once a week
3	Every now and then
4	Never or hardly ever

**Use**

Ask TRFFDWK

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions  
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Trjfd. *How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

**Options**

1	Every day, or nearly every day
2	About once a week
3	Every now and then
4	Never or hardly ever

**Use**

Ask TRJFD

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions  
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Trfrutppd. *How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day? One portion is one piece of fruit or one serving of a vegetable or salad item.

**Options**

1	5 or more portions
2	3-4 portions
3	1-2 portions
4	None

**Use**

Ask TRFRUTPPD

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Trhlwtr. *Self-rated weight - under/over*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you think that you are...

**Options**

1	About the right weight
2	Underweight
3	Slightly overweight
4	Very overweight
97	Don't know

**Use**

Ask TRHLWTR

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Trtrydiet. *Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?

**Options**

1	Yes, all the time
2	Yes, some of the time
3	No, never

**Use**

Ask TRTRYDIET

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Trextype. *Types of exercise and sports participates in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

What type of exercise do you do, including things like cycling or walking to work, or what sports do you play? Please tick the box for each one you do.

**Options**

1	Walking, including walking the dog
2	Swimming or diving
3	Cycling
4	Jogging or running
5	Tennis, squash or badminton
6	Keep fit, aerobics or gym training
7	Football
8	Rugby
9	Netball, basketball or hockey
10	Cricket
11	Athletics
12	Martial arts
13	Horse riding
14	Gymnastics
15	Dance
97	Other type of sport or activity
96	Don't do any exercise

**Use**

Ask TREXTYPE

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Trpsprt. *How often usually play sports/do aerobics/other keep fit activity?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many days in a usual week do you play sports, do aerobics or do some other keep fit activity?

**Options**

1	Every day
2	5-6 days

3	3-4 days
4	1-2 days
5	Less often than once a week
6	Never or hardly ever

**Use**

Ask TRPSPRT

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

And If (TREXTYPE = 1 Thru 15, 97) // Respondent participates in exercise activities

## Module Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Use**

Use Scyoungadults\_ip6

**Ypnpal.** *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

**Use**

Ask YPNPAL

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Ypsocweb.** *Belong to social website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask YPSOCWEB

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16 - 21

## Ypnetcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

### Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

### Use

Ask YPNETCHT

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

## Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

### Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

### Use

Ask EATLIVU

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

## Famsup. *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

**Options**

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

**Use**

Ask FAMSUP

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) //Still living at home with parent(s)

## Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

**Options**

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

**Use**

Ask UPSET

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) //Still living at home with parent(s)

## Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

**Options**

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

**Use**

Ask LATE

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) //Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) //Still living at home with parent(s)
```

## Sibling. *Brothers or sisters living at home indicator*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute SIBLING = compute Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) //Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) //Still living at home with parent(s)
```

**Display Note**

CAWI Screen Start

## Sibhit. *Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Hit, kick or push you?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Use**

Ask SIBHIT

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) //Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) //Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) //Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

# Sibsteal. *Whether brothers or sisters take belongings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

## Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

## Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

## Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Use

Ask SIBSTEAL

## Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

## Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home



## Sibverab. *Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Call you nasty names?

### Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

### Use

Ask SIBVERAB

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

## Sibtease. *Whether brothers or sisters make fun of you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Make fun of you?

### Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

### Use

Ask SIBTEASE

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

### Display Note

CAWI Screen End

### Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

## Hitsib. *Whether hit, kick or push brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Hit, kick or push them?

### Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

### Use

Ask HITSIB

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

## Stealsib. *Whether take belongings from brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Take their belongings?

### Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

### Use

Ask STEALSIB

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

## Verabsib. *Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Call them nasty names?

### Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

### Use

Ask VERABSIB

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

## Teasesib. *Whether make fun of brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Make fun of them?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Use**

Ask TEASESIB

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

**Display Note**

CAWI Screen End

## Argm. *How often quarrel with your mother?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

**Options**

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a mother

**Use**

Ask ARGM

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face  
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web  
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

## Argf. *How often quarrel with your father?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do you quarrel with your father?

**Options**

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a father

**Use**

Ask ARGF

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face  
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web  
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

## Tlkm. *Talk to mum: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

**Options**

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

**Use**

Ask TLKM

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face  
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web  
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21  
And If (ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother

## Tlkf. *Talk to dad: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

**Options**

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

**Use**

Ask TLKF

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
```

```
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

```
And If (ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father
```

## Parsch. *Whether parents are interested in how does at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

My parents are interested in how I do at school

**Options**

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

**Use**

Ask PARSCH

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
```

```
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

```
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

## Pareve. *Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

My parents come to school parent evenings

**Options**

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never

5	Not sure
---	----------

**Use**

Ask PAREVE

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

## Hasstep. *Has a step-mother, step-father or similar*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask HASSTEP

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

## Steprel. *Relationship to step-parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

**Options**

1	Very Good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very Poor

**Use**

Ask STEPREL

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this living with Resp

## Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply. Use the space bar after typing an answer code to select an additional answer.

### Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else
96	None of the above

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

### Use

Ask YAJBSRV

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

## Frbulli. *How often physically bullied at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

Now some questions about bullying at school.

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

### Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

### Use

Ask FRPBULLI

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face



and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web  
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21  
 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

## Frobulli. *How often bullied in other ways at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

### Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

### Use

Ask FROBULLI

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face  
 and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web  
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21  
 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

## Frbully. *How often physically bully others at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

### Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

### Use

Ask FRPBULLY

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face  
 and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web  
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21  
 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

## Frobully. *How often bully others in other ways*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Do you bully other children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Use**

Ask FROBULLY

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

**Display Note**

CAWI Screen End

## Drgsol. Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Use**

Ask DRGSOL

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

## Drgmj. Last year: Cannabis

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Use**

Ask DRGMJ

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 ) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

## Drgoth. *Last year: Other drugs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Use**

Ask DRGOTH

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 ) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Display Note**

CAWI Screen End

## Frdrg. *Frequency of drug use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you ever used or taken any illegal drugs?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times

4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

**Use**

Ask FRDRG

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
```

## Module **SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module**

**Use**

Use Scalat\_ip6

### Ncrr1. *Non co-resident relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. *{if HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}*

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask NCRR1

**Modules**Module Scalat\_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is
not living with someone in household as a couple
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

### Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

In what month and year did this relationship start? Please enter the month at this question and the year at the next. If you do not know the month, just enter the year.

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

In what month and year did this relationship start?

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

In what month and year did this relationship start?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Use**

Ask NCRRM

**Modules**

Module Scalat\_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with
someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership
```

## Ncrry4. *Year relationship started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

Please enter the year this relationship started.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Text

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Delete**

Text

**Use**

Ask NCRRY4

**Modules**

Module Scalat\_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with
someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

HILDA

### Text

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

### Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

### Use

Ask NCRR3

### Modules

Module Scalat\_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

## Ncrr4. *Whose decision to live apart*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

HILDA

### Text

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

### Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

### Use

Ask NCRR4

### Modules

Module Scalat\_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart
```

## Ncrr5. *Sex of non co-resident partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

HILDA

### Text

Is your partner male or female?

### Options

1	Male
2	Female

**Use**

Ask NCRR5

**Modules**Module Scalat\_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

## Ncrr6. Labour market status of partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

**Options**

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask NCRR6

**Modules**Module Scalat\_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

## Ncrr8. Where partner lives

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

**Options**

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask NCRR8

**Modules**

Module Scalat\_ip6. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //  
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

**Ncrr9.** Frequency of seeing partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

How often do you see [him/her]?

**Options**

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask NCRR9

**Modules**

Module Scalat\_ip6. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //  
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

**Ncrr11.** Intention to live together within 3 years

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask NCRR11

**Modules**

Module Scalat\_ip6. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module



**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

## Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

**Options**

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask NCRR12

**Modules**Module Scalat\_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing
relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership
```

## Module *CASI End module*

**Use**

Use Casiend\_w3

## Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

**Options**

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue
---	-----------------------

**Use**

Ask CASIEND

**Modules**Module Casiend\_w3. *CASI End module*

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

---

## Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

**Use**

Ask CASIINTNO

**Modules**Module Casiend\_w3. *CASI End module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

---

## Module *Item Recall*

**Use**

Use Itemrecall\_ip6

## Empv1. *Employment status recall: preamble v1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

Now some questions about what you were doing and how you were feeling around the first time we interviewed you. Your answers to these questions will help us improve the survey in the future.

First of all, can you please tell us which of these **best** describes your employment situation on `[ff_OIntDate]`?

### Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired from paid work altogether
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask EMPV1

### Modules

Module Itemrecall\_ip6. *Item Recall*

### Universe

IF (ff\_oIntdate <> MIS) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & FF\_itemw6 = 1) // Mode is web and item recall experiment group one

## Empv2. *Employment status recall: preamble v2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Now some questions about what you were doing and how you were feeling around the first time we interviewed you. Your answers to these questions will help us improve the survey in the future. It is very important to us that you take your time to answer these questions, think carefully about your answer and consult any records that you may have of what you were doing at the time.

First of all, can you please tell `me {if CAP} / me {if CAT} / us {if WEB}` which of these **best** describes your employment situation on `[ff_OIntDate]`?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired from paid work altogether
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme

10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EMPV2

**Modules**Module Itemrecall\_ip6. *Item Recall***Universe**

If (ff\_oIntdate &lt;&gt; MIS) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) &amp; Ff\_itemw6 = 1) | Ff\_itemw6 = 2) // Mode is face to face or telephone and item recall experiment group one OR item recall experiment group two

## Sf1recall. *General health recall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thinking back to [ff\_OIntDate], in general would you say your health was...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SF1RECALL

**Modules**Module Itemrecall\_ip6. *Item Recall***Universe**

If (ff\_oIntdate &lt;&gt; MIS) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

## Sf5recall. *Last 4 weeks: pain interfered with work recall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thinking back to the four weeks leading up to [ff\_OIntDate], how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SF5RECALL

**Modules**Module Itemrecall\_ip6. *Item Recall***Universe**

IF (ff\_ointdate &lt;&gt; MIS) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

## Sf6crecall. *Last 4 weeks: downhearted/depressed recall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And during the same period, how often did you feel downhearted and depressed...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SF6CRECALL

**Modules**Module Itemrecall\_ip6. *Item Recall***Universe**

IF (ff\_ointdate &lt;&gt; MIS) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

## Healthrecall. *Long-standing illness or disability Recall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And again, during the same period, that is around the [ff\_OIntDate], did you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that had troubled you over a period of at least 12 months before that date or that you thought might affect you over the following 12 months?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And again, during the same period, that is around the `[ff_OIntDate]`, did you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By 'long-standing', we mean anything that had troubled you over a period of at least 12 months before that date or that you thought might affect you over the following 12 months?

**Use**

Ask HEALTHRECALL

**Modules**

Module Itemrecall\_ip6. *Item Recall*

**Universe**

If (`ff_ointdate <> MIS`) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

**Display Note**

Screen Start (CAWI)

## HLwtrecall. *Weight recall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Finally, thinking about the first time we asked you for your weight on the `[ff_OIntDate]` `{if ff_group2 = 2}` / `[ff_2IntDate]` `{if ff_group2 = 1}`. What was your weight, on or around the `[ff_OIntDate]` `{if ff_group2 = 2}` / `[ff_2IntDate]` `{if ff_group2 = 1}`?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT. ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE

**Options**

1	Stones and pounds
2	Kilograms
3	Cannot give estimate

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Options to appear in drop-down box under label

**Question Box Label**

Unit of Measurement

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HLWTRECALL

**Modules**

Module Itemrecall\_ip6. *Item Recall*

**Universe**

If (`ff_ointdate <> MIS`) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing  
 And If (`(ff_group2 = 1 & Ff_2intdate <> MIS)` | `(Ff_group2 = 2)`) // In experimental treatment group one and first even numbered wave interview date is not missing OR in experimental treatment group two

## HLwtsrecall. *Weight: Stones recall*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER WEIGHT - STONES

F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should appear on screen if HLWTRECALL = 1. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

**Question Box Label**

Stones

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HLWTSRECALL

**Modules**Module Itemrecall\_ip6. *Item Recall***Universe**If (*ff\_ointdate* <> MIS) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missingAnd If ((*ff\_group2* = 1 & *Ff\_2intdate* <> MIS) | (*Ff\_group2* = 2)) // In experimental treatment group one and first even numbered wave interview date is not missing OR in experimental treatment group two

And If (HLWTRECALL = 1) // Weight estimate given in Stones and pounds

**Soft Check: If (Greater Than 20 Stone Or Less Than 8 Stone)****Scripting Notes**

No soft check for WEB

# HLWTPRECALL. *Weight: Pounds Recall*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER WEIGHT - POUNDS

F9 FOR HELP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 1, parallel to HLWTSRECALL. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

**Question Box Label**

Pounds

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HLWTPRECALL

**Modules**Module Itemrecall\_ip6. *Item Recall***Universe**If (*ff\_ointdate* <> MIS) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missingAnd If ((*ff\_group2* = 1 & *Ff\_2intdate* <> MIS) | (*Ff\_group2* = 2)) // In experimental treatment group one and first even numbered wave interview date is not missing OR in experimental treatment group two

And If (HLWTRECALL = 1) // Weight estimate given in Stones and pounds

And If (HLWTSRECALL &gt; 0) // Weight estimate given in Stones and pounds &amp; Response given in Stones

**Soft Check: If (Greater Than 150kg Or Less Than 50kg)****Scripting Notes**

No soft check for WEB

## HLWTKRECALL. *Weight: Kilos Recall*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER WEIGHT - KILOGRAMS  
ENTER WEIGHT TO NEAREST KILO

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

This question should appear on screen if HLHTRECALL = 2. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

#### Question Box Label

Kilograms

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask HLWTKRECALL

### Modules

Module Itemrecall\_ip6. *Item Recall*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ointdate* <> *MIS*) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing  
And If ((*ff\_group2* = 1 & *Ff\_2intdate* <> *MIS*) | (*Ff\_group2* = 2)) // In experimental treatment group one and first even numbered wave interview date is not missing OR in experimental treatment group two  
And If (*HLWTKRECALL* = 2) // Weight estimate given in Kilograms

### Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

## Recallease. *Ease of recalling answers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Thank you for taking the time to answer these questions about what you were doing and feeling the first time we interviewed you. Would you say that they were...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	Very easy to answer
2	Quite easy to answer
3	Quite hard to answer
4	Very hard to answer?

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask RECALLEASE

### Modules

Module Itemrecall\_ip6. *Item Recall*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ointdate* <> *MIS*) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing



## Recalleffort. *Effort on recall questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

How much effort did you feel that you put into answering them? Would you say...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	A lot of effort
2	Some effort
3	A little effort

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask RECALLEFFORT

### Modules

Module Itemrecall\_ip6. *Item Recall*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ointdate* <> *MIS*) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

## Webrecall. *Records consultation recall questions web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Did you consult any records to help you answer these questions?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask WEBRECALL

### Modules

Module Itemrecall\_ip6. *Item Recall*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ointdate* <> *MIS*) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE* = 3) // Mode is web

## Webinterrupt. *Interruption whilst answering web questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Did you complete these items in the questionnaire without interruption or did you do other things at the same time?

### Options

1	Without interruption
2	Did other things at the same time
3	Interrupted to consult records to answer questions

**Use**

Ask WEBINTERRUPT

**Modules**

Module Itemrecall\_ip6. *Item Recall*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ointdate* <> MIS) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is web

## Module *Contact details module*

**Use**

Use Contactdetails\_ip6

### Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAPI}*.

**Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show Previous and Next buttons.

**Use**

Ask IntContact

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_ip6. *Contact details module*

### Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive (for CAPI)

**Text**

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

**Options**

1	[A home landline <i>{ff_rhland}</i> ] <i>{if ff_rhland &lt;&gt; MIS}</i>
2	[Personal mobile <i>{ff_rphmob}</i> ] <i>{if ff_rphmob &lt;&gt; MIS}</i>
3	[A work phone number <i>{ff_rphwrk}</i> ] <i>{if ff_rphwrk &lt;&gt; MIS}</i>
4	[An e-mail address <i>{ff_remail}</i> ] <i>{if ff_remail &lt;&gt; MIS}</i>

5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

**Options**

1	[A home landline <i>[ff_rhland]</i> <i>{if ff_rhland &lt;&gt; MIS}</i> ]
2	[Personal mobile <i>[ff_rphmob]</i> <i>{if ff_rphmob &lt;&gt; MIS}</i> ]
3	[A work phone number <i>[ff_rphwrk]</i> <i>{if ff_rphwrk &lt;&gt; MIS}</i> ]
4	[An e-mail address <i>[ff_remail]</i> <i>{if ff_remail &lt;&gt; MIS}</i> ]
5	All correct

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask DetInc

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_ip6. *Contact details module*

**Universe**

*If (ff\_rhland <> MIS | Ff\_rphmob <> MIS | Ff\_rphwrk <> MIS | Ff\_remail <> MIS) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address*

## Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Could I please have your home landline number?

**Interviewer Instruction**

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'. ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A LANDLINE NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your home landline number. Enter 0 if there is no landline number.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RHLand

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_ip6. *Contact details module*

**Universe**

*If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
And If ((ff\_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rhland = MIS & Ff\_rhland <> REF) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect*

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

## Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

**Interviewer Instruction**

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.  
 ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A WORK NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your personal mobile phone number.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RPHMOB

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_ip6. *Contact details module*

**Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff\_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rphmob = MIS & Ff\_rphmob <> REF) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

**Rphwrk.** *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can I have a work phone number?

**Interviewer Instruction**

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.  
 ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A WORK NUMBER

ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A WORK NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your work phone number. Enter 0 if there is no work number.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RPHWRK

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_ip6. *Contact details module*

**Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
 And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff\_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rphwrk = MIS & Ff\_rphwrk <> REF) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

**Hasemail.** *Has e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so

that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

### Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically by Blaise from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

### Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address')
Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

### Modules

Module Contactdetails\_ip6. *Contact details module*

### Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward
e-mail address is missing
```

## Remail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

#### Text

In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask REMAIL

### Modules

Module Contactdetails\_ip6. *Contact details module*

### Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | (((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = MIS &
HasEmail <> 2)))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail
address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address
```

### Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

## Soccont. *Consent to contact via social media*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

May we send you a message through any social networking web site such as Facebook or LinkedIn if we are unable to reach you through mail, telephone or regular e-mail?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	I don't have any social networking accounts

**Use**

Ask SOCCONT

**Modules**Module Contactdetails\_ip6. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DetInc &lt;&gt; 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

## Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you have any other contact details you can give me?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask OthCont

**Modules**Module Contactdetails\_ip6. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
 And If ((ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

## Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What are the details for this other type of contact?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RCOtherD

**Modules**Module Contactdetails\_ip6. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
 And If ((ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed  
 And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

## Module *Mode Preference*

### Use

Use Modepreference\_ip6

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

## Mpint\_a. *Intro to mode preference A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

We now have a few questions about different ways of interviewing. We are interested in four alternatives. These are the face-to-face interview at your home, a telephone interview, a questionnaire sent by post, or a questionnaire via the internet.

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue'.

### Use

Ask MPInt\_A

### Modules

Module Modepreference\_ip6. *Mode Preference*

### Universe

IF (FF\_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

## Mptel\_a. *Preference for telephone A*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Showcard depicts an end-point labelled 11-point scale, 0 to 10 with labels 0 = "Definitely would not" and 10="Definitely would"

### Text

Using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 represents something you definitely **would not do** and 10 means something you definitely **would do**, if next year we approach you by **telephone**, how likely is it that you would complete the interview on the telephone?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

### Showcard

TBC

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask MPTEL\_A

### Modules

Module Modepreference\_ip6. *Mode Preference*

**Universe**

IF (FF\_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Mppost\_a. Preference for post A

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Use same showcard as at MPTEL\_A

**Text**

And if next year we asked you to complete a paper questionnaire and return it to us by **post**, how likely is it that you would complete and return the questionnaire?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask MPPPOST\_A

**Modules**

Module Modepreference\_ip6. *Mode Preference*

**Universe**

IF (FF\_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

## Mpweb\_a. Preference for web A

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Use same showcard as at MPTEL\_A

**Text**

And if next year we asked you to complete a questionnaire on the **internet**, how likely is it that you would complete the questionnaire?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard



**Use**

Ask MPWEB\_A

**Modules**Module Modepreference\_ip6. *Mode Preference***Universe**

IF (FF\_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

## Mplike\_a. *Mode Preferred A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thinking about all four ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, including face-to-face, telephone, questionnaire sent by post or via the internet, which **one** would you **most** prefer?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	SPONTANEOUS: No preference

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	No preference

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask MPLIKE\_A

**Modules**Module Modepreference\_ip6. *Mode Preference***Universe**

IF (FF\_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

## Mpnot\_a. *Mode least Preferred A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Now, thinking about all four ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, which **one** would you **least** prefer?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	SPONTANEOUS: No preference

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	No preference

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask MPNOT\_A

**Modules**Module Modepreference\_ip6. *Mode Preference***Universe**

If (FF\_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

**Soft Check: If (MPNOT\_A = MPLIKE\_A. Do Not Include Code5 At Either MPNOT\_A Or MPLIKE\_A) // Mode liked most same as mode liked least**

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI)

**Mpint\_b.** *Intro to mode preference B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

We now have a few questions about different ways of interviewing. We are interested in four alternatives. These are the face-to-face interview at your home, a telephone interview, a questionnaire sent by post, or a questionnaire via the internet.

**Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue'.

**Use**

Ask MPInt\_B

**Modules**Module Modepreference\_ip6. *Mode Preference***Universe**

If (FF\_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

## Mplike\_b. *Mode Preferred B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Thinking about all four ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, including face-to-face, telephone, questionnaire sent by post or via the internet, which **one** would you **most** prefer?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	SPONTANEOUS: No preference

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	No preference

#### Delete

Showcard

### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask MPLIKE\_B

### Modules

Module Modepreference\_ip6. *Mode Preference*

### Universe

If (FF\_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Mpnot\_b. *Mode least Preferred B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Now, thinking about all four ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, which **one** would you **least** prefer?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire

5	SPONTANEOUS: No preference
---	----------------------------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	No preference

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask MPNOT\_B

**Modules**Module Modepreference\_ip6. *Mode Preference***Universe**

If (FF\_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

**Soft Check: If (MPNOT\_B = MPLIKE\_B. Do Not Include Code5 At Either MPNOT\_B Or MPLIKE\_B) // Mode liked most same as mode liked least**

## Mptel\_b. Preference for telephone B

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard depicts an end-point labelled 11-point scale, 0 to 10 with labels 0 = "Definitely would not" and 10="Definitely would"

**Text**Using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 represents something you definitely **would not do** and 10 means something you definitely **would do**, if next year we approach you by **telephone**, how likely is it that you would complete the interview on the telephone?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask MPTEL\_B

**Modules**Module Modepreference\_ip6. *Mode Preference***Universe**

If (FF\_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

## Mppost\_b. Preference for post B

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Use same showcard as at MPTEL\_A

**Text**

And if next year we asked you to complete a paper questionnaire and return it to us by **post**, how likely is it that you would complete and return the questionnaire?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask MPPOST\_B

**Modules**Module Modepreference\_ip6. *Mode Preference***Universe**

If (FF\_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

## Mpweb\_b. *Preference for web B*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Use same showcard as at MPTEL\_A

**Text**

And if next year we asked you to complete a questionnaire on the **internet**, how likely is it that you would complete the questionnaire?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask MPWEB\_B

**Modules**Module Modepreference\_ip6. *Mode Preference***Universe**

If (FF\_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

## Module *Stable contact details module*

### Use

Use Stablecontact\_ip6

## Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

### Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that [ff\_ctname], who is your [ff\_ctrel], would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. *{if WEB}*

### Interviewer Instruction

USE IF NECESSARY TO REASSURE RESPONDENT: THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THEY DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE ONLY QUESTION WE WILL ASK THE PERSON YOU NOMINATE IS HOW TO CONTACT YOU SO THAT YOU CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF OUR SURVEY.

READ OUT.

CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTING.

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DONT KNOW <CTRL-K> AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

### Options

1	Relation [ff_ctrel]
2	Name [ff_ctname]
3	Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_cttown] [ff_ctcnty]
4	Postcode [ff_ctpostcode]
5	Telephone [ff_cttel1]
6	Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]
7	Email [ff_ctemail]
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Options

1	Relation [ff_ctrel]
2	Name [ff_ctname]
3	Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_cttown] [ff_ctcnty]
4	Postcode [ff_ctpostcode]
5	Telephone [ff_cttel1]
6	Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]
7	Email [ff_ctemail]
8	No changes or corrections

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CTCONSCONF

### Modules

Module Stablecontact\_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

### Universe

IF (ff\_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, refused or missing

## Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *{if ff\_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTNAME

**Modules**Module Stablecontact\_ip6. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact

And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (FF\_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use address template.

## Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Address

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTADD1

**Modules**Module Stablecontact\_ip6. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact

And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (FF\_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know

And If (CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (FF\_CTADD1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & FF\_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

## Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS



**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTADD2

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact\_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

**Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact  
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (FF\_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward  
 stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused  
 And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know  
 And If (CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (FF\_CTADD1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 &  
 FF\_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address  
 was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

## Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTTOWN

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact\_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

**Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact  
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (FF\_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward  
 stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused  
 And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know  
 And If (CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (FF\_CTADD1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 &  
 FF\_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address  
 was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

## Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

County

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTCNTY

**Modules**Module Stablecontact\_ip6. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact  
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (FF\_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward  
 stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused  
 And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know  
 And If (CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (FF\_CTADD1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 &  
 FF\_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address  
 was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

## Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Postcode

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTPCODE

**Modules**Module Stablecontact\_ip6. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact  
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (FF\_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward  
 stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused  
 And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know  
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | CTCONSCONF = 4 | (FF\_CTPCODE = MIS|DK|REF) |  
 (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & FF\_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed  
 or contact postcode has changed or postcode was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing,  
 don't know or refused

**Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format****Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Text**

Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTELE1

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact\_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

**Universe**

IF (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact  
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff\_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward  
 stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused  
 And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know  
 And If (((CTCONSCONF = 2|5) | (Ff\_ctype1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff\_ctname =  
 MIS|DK|REF))) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has changed or telephone  
 number was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

## Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTELE2

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact\_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

**Universe**

IF (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact  
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff\_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward  
 stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused  
 And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know  
 And If (((CTCONSCONF = 2|6) | (Ff\_ctype2 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff\_ctname =  
 MIS|DK|REF))) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has changed or telephone  
 number was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

## Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL ENTER CTRL K

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask CTEMAIL

#### Modules

Module Stablecontact\_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

#### Universe

```
If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward
stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
And If (((CTCONSCONF = 2|7) | (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname =
MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or email was not provided at wave t-1
OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
```

#### Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

## Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

#### Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

#### Use

Ask CTREL

#### Modules

Module Stablecontact\_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

#### Universe

```
If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward
stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
And If ((CTTEL1 <> DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> DK|REF) | CTCONSCONF = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2 |
(CTCONSCONF=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel = EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 &
Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // stable contact telephone number not don't know/refused or stable contact relationship has changed or
stable contact name has changed or fed-forward relationship details missing OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing,
don't know or refused
```

## Endint. *Final interview statement CAPI/CATI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW.

PLEASE CHECK THE SELF-COMPLETION PARALLEL BLOCK FOR ANY PAPER SELF-COMPLETIONS THAT MAY NEED TO BE ADMINISTERED IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

**Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS THE END OF THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

**Text**

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}

**Use**

Ask ENDINT

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact\_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face to face or telephone

## Module *Time/Risk payments or promissory notes*

**Use**

Use Trprefpayout\_ip6

### Trnotes. *Time/Risk payments or promissory notes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Earlier you completed a set of questions about your preferences for different amounts of payments or different types of lotteries. You were selected to receive a payment based on your answer to question [ff\_trqw6]. Based on your answer to that question, I will give you [AMOUNT FROM ANSWER TO SELECTED QUESTION] now. {if (ff\_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw6> = 1)}{ff\_TRqw6==73 thru 91} / I will now write you a promissory note for [AMOUNT FROM ANSWER TO SELECTED QUESTION] which you will receive by post in [TIME FRAME FROM SELECTED QUESTION] months time. Since your payment is in the future, please be sure to keep us informed of any house moves so that we can be sure to get the payment sent to the right address for you. {if (ff\_TRqw6 = 1 thru 36)}{ff\_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw6> = 2)}

**Interviewer Instruction**

[COUNT OUT [AMOUNT] IN VOUCHERS. {if (FF\_TRQW6 = 37 THRU 72 & CHOICETF<FF\_TRQW6> = 1)}{FF\_TRQW6==73 THRU 91} / WRITE PROMISSORY NOTE FOR [AMOUNT] TO BE PAID IN [TIME] MONTHS. {if (FF\_TRQW6 = 1 THRU 36)}{FF\_TRQW6 = 37 THRU 72 & CHOICETF<FF\_TRQW6> = 2)}

PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

**Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

**Use**

Ask TRNotes

**Modules**

Module Trprefpayout\_ip6. *Time/Risk payments or promissory notes*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & TRPre = 1 & RiskPre = 1 & Ff\_trwinw6 = 1 & SelPay = 1) // If mode is CAPI and respondent did not refuse to answer the time/risk preference questions and respondent was selected to receive a payout and respondent will receive a payout

## Module *Interviewer Observations module*

**Use**

Use Interviewerobs\_ip6

## Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Interviewer Instruction

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Use

Ask FinObsQ

### Modules

Module Interviewerobs\_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

### Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

### Use

Ask IvCoop

### Modules

Module Interviewerobs\_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

HILDA

### Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

### Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

### Use

Ask Susp

### Modules

Module Interviewerobs\_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Interviewer Instruction**

IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

**Options**

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

**Use**

Ask UndQus

**Modules**

Module Interviewerobs\_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Ivprsnr. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask IvPrsnr

**Modules**

Module Interviewerobs\_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

**Options**

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount

3	A little
4	Not at all

**Use**

Ask IvInfnce

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
```

## Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/alterd respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

**Use**

Ask IvAffct

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview
```

## Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Interviewer Instruction**

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

**Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

**Use**

Ask FinObs

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
```



## Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

### Modules

Module Interviewerobs\_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Module *Web End module*

### Use

Use Webend\_ip6

## Webexp. *Experience of responding by web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Please use a medium sized open text box.

### Text

Thank you for your help with this study. We are continually working to improve the way the questionnaire is designed and would like to find out about your experiences answering the survey on-line this year, including whether you had any technical difficulties. Please enter your comments here.

### Use

Ask Webexp

### Modules

Module Webend\_ip6. *Web End module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

## Webwho. *Who completed this interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

List the first name and age of enumerated individuals.

### Text

Who completed this questionnaire? Please select your name from the list below.

### Options

1	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
2	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
3	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
4	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
5	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
6	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
7	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
8	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]

9	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
10	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
11	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
12	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
13	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
14	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
15	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
16	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
96	None of these	

**Use**

Ask Webwho

**Modules**Module Webend\_ip6. *Web End module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

## Webnrnum. *Number of item non-response variables*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute Webnrnum = count Number Of Variables With Item Non-response (DK | REF) Across Paygl, Fiyrdia, Jsprf, Plbornuk, Basrate, Mstatsam;

**Modules**Module Webend\_ip6. *Web End module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

## Webitemnr. *Follow-up to item non-response*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thank you for taking part in Understanding Society this year. Earlier in the interview there were some questions that you did not answer. As you know, you do not have to answer any question that you do not want to. However, [webnrnum] of these questions are important to researchers and we would be grateful if you could try your best to answer them.

**Use**

Ask Webitemnr

**Modules**Module Webend\_ip6. *Web End module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web  
 And If (ff\_itemnonw6 = 3) // Web item non-response experimental group 3  
 And If (webnrnum > 0) // Item non-response at one or more of the key questions

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods. Please use the word 'per' between the two boxes.

## Paygl\_fu. *Follow-up version of paygl*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

**Text**

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

**Use**

Ask Paygl\_fu

**Modules**

Module Webend\_ip6. *Web End module*

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3) // Web item non-response experimental group 3
And If (EMPLOYEES.paygl = DK|REF) // Gross pay at last payment not known or refused
```

## Paygwc\_fu. *Follow-up version of paygwc*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Options**

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask Paygwc\_fu

**Modules**

Module Webend\_ip6. *Web End module*

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3) // Web item non-response experimental group 3
And If (EMPLOYEES.paygl = DK|REF) // Gross pay at last payment not known or refused
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Fiyrdia\_fu. *Follow-up version of fiyrdia*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

**Text**

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any saving and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound

**Use**

Ask Fiyrdia\_fu

**Modules**

Module Webend\_ip6. *Web End module*

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3) // Web item non-response experimental group 3
And If (HOUSEHOLDFINANCES.fiyrdia = DK|REF) // Amount received in interest/dividends not know or refused
```

## Jsprf\_fu. *Follow-up version of jsprf*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

**Text**

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

**Use**

Ask Jsprf\_fu

**Modules**

Module Webend\_ip6. *Web End module*

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3) // Web item non-response experimental group 3
And If (SELFEMPLOYMENT.jsprf = DK|REF) // Net profit in last yearly account not known or refused
```

## Plbornuk\_fu. *Follow-up version of plbornuk*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list of counties for WEB.

The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

**Text**

In which UK **county** were you born?

**Use**

Ask Plbornuk\_fu

**Modules**

Module Webend\_ip6. *Web End module*

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3) // Web item non-response experimental group 3
And If (INITIALCONDITIONS.plbornuk = DK|REF) // County born in not known or refused
```

## Basrate\_fu. *Follow-up version of basrate\_cawi*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

**Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for you basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

**Use**

Ask Basrate\_fu

**Modules**Module Webend\_ip6. *Web End module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3) // Web item non-response experimental group 3
And If (EMPLOYEES.basrate = DK|REF) // Basic pay (hourly rate) not known or refused
```

## Mstatsam\_fu. *Follow-up version of mstatsam*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

**Text**

When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was . Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since ?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect

**Use**

Ask Mstatsam\_fu

**Modules**Module Webend\_ip6. *Web End module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3) // Web item non-response experimental group 3
And If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.mstatsam = DK|REF) // Marital status change not known or refused
```

## Webincwhy. *Why item non-response to income questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

We are interested to learn more about why people do not answer questions relating to income. Could you tell us why you chose not to answer?

**Options**

1	I did not know the answer and could not find out
2	I did not know the answer and did not want to make the effort to find out
3	I never answer questions like this
4	Other reason

**Use**

Ask Webincwhy

**Modules**Module Webend\_ip6. *Web End module*

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If ((EMPLOYEES.paygl = DK|REF & Paygl_fu = DK|REF|MIS) | (SELFEMPLOYMENT.jsprf = DK|REF &
Jsprf_fu = DK|REF|MIS) | (SELFEMPLOYMENT.jspayu = DK|REF)) // Gross pay at last payment (employees) not known or
refused OR net profit in last yearly account (self-employed) not known or refused OR average income last month (self-employed) not known or
refused
```

## Indivcomplete. *Final interview statement CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}

**Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

**Use**

Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

**Modules**Module Webend\_ip6. *Web End module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

## Module Proxy Questionnaire

**Use**

Use Proxy\_ip6

## Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

1 = yes, 2 = no.

**Use**

```
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
```

Else compute Doneproxy = 2;

#### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

## Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Interviewer Instruction

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN USE CTRL + ENTER TO RETURN TO PARALLEL BLOCK MENU

#### Options

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

#### Use

Ask IProxy

#### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

## Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Use

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

#### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Use

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

#### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Text

I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

### Options

1	Continue
---	----------

### Use

Ask PIntro

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Prsex. *Proxy sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY  
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

### Options

1	Male
2	Female

### Use

Ask PrSex

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Hard Check: If (If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respodent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid**

## Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

### Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister



18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

**Use**

Ask PRel

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Preason. Reason for proxy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK IF NECESSARY

WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

**Options**

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

**Use**

Ask PReason

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Pripn. PNO of proxy informant

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE FROM HHGRID PNO OF PROXY INFORMANT. CODE '0' IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

**Options**

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use**

Ask PRIPN

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Mvever.** Has lived at address whole life

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask MvEver

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

**Mvmnth.** Month of move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

**Interviewer Instruction**PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS**Options**

1	January
---	---------

2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask MvMnth

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

**Mvyr.** Year of move

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS**Use**

Ask MvYr

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

## Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Was  born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

### Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

### Use

Ask UKBorn

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

## Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

In which country was  born?

### Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

### Use

Ask PLBORNC

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

## Plboth. Other country of birth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

**Use**

Ask PLBOTH

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

## Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask YR2UK4

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

## Jbstat. Current economic activity

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

**Use**

Ask JBSTAT

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask LPRNT

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((if\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

## Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

**Interviewer Instruction**INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS  
WRITE IN NUMBER**Use**

Ask LNPRNT

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

## Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask CH1BM

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

## Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask CH1BY

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

**Soft Check: If (Difference Between Participant's DOB And Child's DOB Is Smaller Than 15 Years)**

**Hard Check: If (Difference Between Participant's DOB And Child's DOB Is Smaller Than 12 Years)**

## School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

### Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE  
F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

### Use

Ask SCHOOL

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

## Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

### Use

Ask SCEND

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

## Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

### Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university



**Use**

Ask FENOW

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

## Feend. Further Education leaving age

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

**Use**

Ask FEEND

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

## Qfhigh. Highest qualification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS/LFS

**Text**

Please look at this card and tell me whether [NAME] has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that [NAME] has.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

**Use**

Ask QFHIGH

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

## Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask QUALOC

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

## Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 as exclusive

**Text**

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

**Use**

Ask QFVOC

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

**Sf1.** General health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SF12

**Text**

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

**Use**

Ask SF1

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FRS (adapted)

### Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask HEALTH

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask AIDHH

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

## Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

### Text

Who does [NAME] look after?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

#### Use

Ask AIDHUA

#### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

#### Universe

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
And If ( HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2 ) // Household size greater than 1  
And If ( AIDHH = 1 ) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

## Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Text

Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

#### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

#### Options

1	Yes
2	No

#### Use

Ask JBHAS

#### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

#### Universe

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Jboff. No work last week but has paid job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Text

Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

#### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

**Use**

Ask JBOFF

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( JBHAS = 2 ) // Did not do any paid work last week

## Jboffy. Reason off work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

**Use**

Ask JBOFFY

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( JBHAS = 2 ) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If ( JBOFF = 1 ) // Has a job

## Pjulk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask PJULK4WK

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

## Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

**Use**

Ask JBTERM1

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

**Use**

Ask JBTERM2

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

## Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What does the firm/organisation  works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.  
F9 FOR HELP

### Use

Ask JBSIC07

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What was 's (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

### Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.  
F9 FOR HELP

### Use

Ask JBSOC00

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Is  an employee or self-employed?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

### Use

Ask JBSEMP



**Modules**Module Proxy\_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbbgd. Day started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Use**

Ask JBBGD

**Modules**Module Proxy\_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbbgm. Month started current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask JBBGM

**Modules**Module Proxy\_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbbgy. Year started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask JBBGY

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

**Use**

Ask JBMNGR

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

## Jbysize. Number at workplace (employees)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199

7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

**Use**

Ask JBFSIZE

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 ) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If ( JBSEMP = 1 ) // Employee

## Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask JBHRS

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 ) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If ( JBSEMP = 1 ) // Employee

## Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

**Options**

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

**Use**

Ask PJBPTFT

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 ) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If ( JBSEMP = 1 ) // Employee

And If ( JBHRS = DK ) // Job hours not known



BHPS

**Text**

How many people does [NAME] employ?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

**Use**

Ask JSSIZE

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

## Jstypeb. S/emp: nature of employment

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

**Use**

Ask JSTYPEB

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

## Jshrs. S/emp: hours normally worked per week

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask JSHRS

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 ) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If ( JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed

## Pjsptft. S/emp: part-time or full-time

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

**Options**

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

**Use**

Ask PJSPTFT

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 ) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If ( JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed

And If ( JSHRS = DK ) // Work hours not known

## Jspl. S/emp: work location

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

**Use**

Ask JSPL

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

## Prearn. Total earnings

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

**Showcard**

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

**Options**

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

**Use**

Ask PREARN

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Prearnw. Total earnings weekly

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Options**

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

**Use**

Ask PREARNW

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If ( JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 ) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job  
 And If ( PREARN = 1 ) // Earnings reported weekly

## Prearna. Total earnings annually

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

### Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 or more

### Use

Ask PREARNA

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If ( JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 ) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job  
 And If ( PREARN = 2 ) // Earnings reported annually

## Pbnft. Income types received

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit (if lstrdat after 30/9/2013)
3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)



10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask PBNFT

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask DRIVE

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CARUSE

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( DRIVE = 1 ) // Has a driving licence

## Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask MOBUSE

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Netuse. Regularly uses internet

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask NETUSE

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Prfitb. Total personal income

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

**Showcard**

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

**Options**

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

**Use**

Ask PRFITB

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

### Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

### Use

Ask PRFITBW

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*PRFITB* = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

## Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

### Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 or more

### Use

Ask PRFITBA

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*PRFITB* = 2) // Personal income reported annually

## Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute Petime = take From System Clock;

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

## Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---